



Living Costs and Food Survey

Volume B:

The Household Questionnaire User Guide

April 2016 – March 2017

Great Britain and Northern Ireland

ONS Social Surveys

Office for National Statistics

March 2018

Copyright and reproduction

© Crown copyright 2017

Under the terms of the Open Government Licence and UK Government Licensing Framework, anyone wishing to use or re-use ONS material, whether commercially or privately, may do so freely without a specific application for a licence, subject to the conditions of the OGL and the Framework.

For further information, contact the Office of Public Sector Information, Crown Copyright Licensing and Public Sector Information, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU.

Tel: +44 (0)20 8876 3444

Email: psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk

ISSN 2040-1647

Details of the policy governing the release of new data are available by visiting www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html or from the Media Relations Office email: media.relations@ons.gsi.gov.uk.

These National Statistics are produced to high professional standards and released according to the arrangements approved by the UK Statistics Authority.

CONTENTS

QUESTION LAYOUT AND CONVENTIONS	6
USE OF THE 2015-16 USER DOCUMENTATION	7
THE QUESTIONNAIRE	10
HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS	11
RELATIONSHIP GRID	17
ACCOMMODATION	21
INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE	24
NATIONALITY	25
ETHNICITY	28
WELL-BEING	31
LENGTH OF RESIDENCY	32
HEALTH	33
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME	34
JOB DETAILS	38
HOURS WORKED	43
MAIN JOB	45
SUBSIDIARY JOB	46
LOOKING FOR WORK	47
EDUCATION	50
EDUCATION AGE	52
END OF CORE QUESTIONS	52
ROOMS	53
MORTGAGE PAYMENTS	56
RENTS	64
WATER	73

CHARGES	77
NI RENTS	79
NI RATES	80
HOUSE INSURANCE	87
COUNCIL TAX	91
PENSIONS	97
LIFE INSURANCE	99
MEDICAL INSURANCE.....	101
OTHER INSURANCE	104
CONSUMER DURABLES	107
COMBINED PAYMENTS.....	111
TELEPHONE SERVICES	121
INTERNET SERVICES	127
TV SERVICES/LICENCE.....	131
COMBINED PAYMENT PACKAGES FOR GAS AND ELECTRICITY	136
ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS	144
GAS PAYMENT	149
CENTRAL HEATING	154
VEHICLES	156
SEASON TICKETS.....	172
CREDIT CARDS	174
LOANS	176
HIRE PURCHASE	183
SECOND HOMES	194
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS.....	195
HOUSING EXPENDITURE.....	205
HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS	220

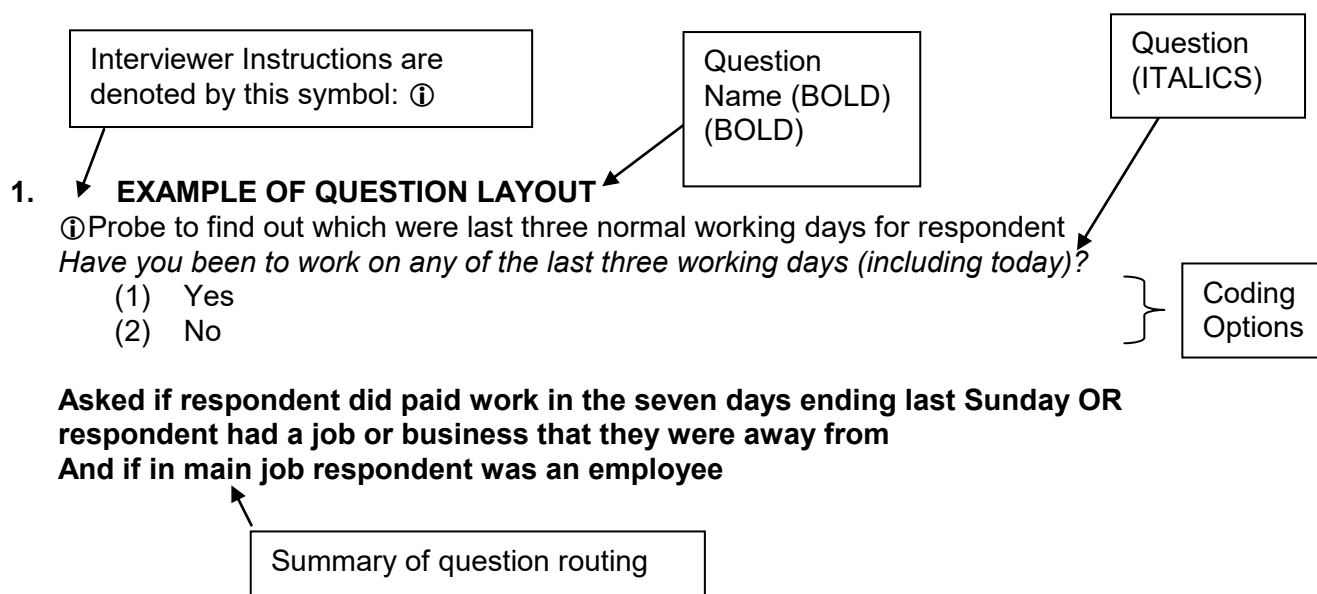
PREGNANCY	231
HEALTHY START VOUCHERS	232
NURSERY MILK.....	233
SCHOOL MILK.....	234
SCHOOL MEALS	235
EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES.....	238
STUDENT LOAN	242
EDUCATION FEES - PART 1.....	243
EDUCATION FEES - PART 2.....	245
SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES	247
BANK CHARGES.....	249
STANDING ORDERS	251
PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS	253
ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD	254
HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ...	258
MATERIAL DEPRIVATION – CAR.....	262
MATERIAL DEPRIVATION - HOUSEHOLD	263
ECONOMIC STATUS	265
AFFORD.....	270
PAYMENTS MADE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD	272
INDEX.....	273

If you have any queries relating to the 2015-16 LCF database please contact the customer response team on 01633 45 5678 or socialsurveys@ons.gov.uk

QUESTION LAYOUT AND CONVENTIONS

All questions in the questionnaire specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout



Conventions

The appearance of an asterisk before the question name indicates that the variable is not present in our anonymised dataset.

Derived variables that are calculated within the questionnaire are denoted by names beginning with DV. For example, *DvMor* is a derived variable for *MortPay* and calculates the average weekly payment on the respondent's mortgage/loan.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers) carried out either by BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire.

USE OF THE 2015-16 USER DOCUMENTATION

Explanatory notes on the use of the volumes of the documentation are given in each volume. The following gives a summary only.

Volume A – Introduction

Guide to the 2014 User Documentation - This volume begins with a guide to the contents and the use of the User Documentation

The structure of the 2014 database – This section of the volume outlines the different parts of the database and includes a useful flow diagram which gives a pictorial summary of the database structure.

Database definitions - Provides definitions of the terms used both on the flow diagram and in other parts of the documentation.

Volume B – Household Questionnaire

The first part of the LCF questionnaire collects information about households; that is to say that the majority of the questions are asked at a household-level, with the household reference person typically responding on behalf of the household as a whole. The household questionnaire includes questions on a range of subjects which are of interest to the survey's users, including family relationships, ethnicity, employment details and the ownership of household durables. It is also the source of all expenditure information not recorded in the diary; principally that which concerns regular payments typically made by all households and large, infrequently purchased items such as vehicles, package holidays and home improvements.

As noted in the LCF [technical report](#), from April 2015 persons living in halls of residence are no longer asked core questions.

Volume C – Income Questionnaire

The income questionnaire follows on immediately from the household questionnaire and collects the key person-level variables used on the survey. The principal components of the LCF income questionnaire are the sections covering income from employment, benefits and assets. These together form an overview of the total income received by each household, as well as each household member individually.

Volumes B and C outline the questions exactly as they appear within the computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) program and are then asked in the LCF interview. The Blaise program ensures that the correct questionnaire routing is followed through the interview and applies range and consistency error checks where necessary. The Blaise-code and translated routing for each individual question in the household and income questionnaires are shown in Volume B and C respectively. This can be used to both trace the conditions under which a particular question or set of questions is asked and also to illustrate the overall flow and interdependence of the LCF interview as a whole.

Volume D – Expenditure Codes

In the Living Costs and Food Survey, information about expenditure is collected at a detailed

level. It is collected through both the diary (which respondents fill in daily for a fortnight) and through the Household Questionnaire.

Part 1 Expenditure Codes gives an indication of the types of items to be found under each expenditure code and provides a look-up table between the EFS codes (e-codes) and the COICOP-plus c-codes.

Volume E - *The Raw Database*

This volume of the User Documentation describes the raw database. The raw database contains data 'as received' as well as derived variables calculated within the questionnaire. The volume is in three parts, as outlined below.

Part 1 - Raw table definitions

The raw variables are grouped into three data files (or tables); this part of the volume defines these raw files and gives information on the three sources of the data (diary, household and income questionnaire).

Part 2 - Raw variable list

This is a variable list, listing all raw variables in alphabetical order, and including information on the variable name, description and table name. This list allows details of a variable (such as the file in which it is found) to be looked up if the variable name is known. A column is also present to identify variables that are present in the UK Data Archive anonymised dataset.

Part 3 - Raw variable coding frame

This lists coding frames for each of the variables in the questionnaires.

Appendix A – Standard period code

Volume F - *The Derived Database*

This volume of the User Documentation, in four parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is also given following the explanatory notes.

Part 1 - Derived table definitions

The derived variables are also grouped into separate files (or tables) and this part of the volume defines these files.

Part 2 - Derived variable descriptions

All derived variables are listed, including information on the variable name, description, file name (i.e. the table in which the variable is held) and coding frame (where relevant). A column is also present to identify variables that are present in the UK Data Archive anonymised dataset.

Part 3 - P-codes

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at person level. Part 3 gives descriptions of these codes as an aid to understanding their structure.

Part 4 - Coding frames

This part of the document contains a list of the coding frames associated with the derived

variables, including an index of those most used.

Volumes G – *Derived Variable Flowcharts*

Volume G of the documentation contains flowcharts and tables that demonstrate how the variables in the database are derived.

Flowcharts for person level, household level, loan transaction and hire purchase transaction variables are included, as well as tables for person level and household level Product Codes. These have been produced on tables rather than flowcharts as they are simply the sum of other variables and do not have any routing to flowchart.

Volumes H - *Database Changes*

Volume H of the documentation describes the changes that have taken place in the 2015-16 database compared with 2014.

Part 1 - contains the new raw variables for 2015-16.

Part 2 - contains 2014 raw variables that have been deleted for 2015-16.

Part 3 - contains 2014 raw variables that have changed for 2015-16.

Part 4 - contains new derived variables for 2015-16.

Part 5 - contains 2014 derived variables that have been deleted for 2015-16.

Part 6 - contains 2014 derived variables that have changed for 2015-16.

Part 7 - Major changes, highlights some of the more important definitional changes for 2015-16.

There are two other items of documentation that can be provided to users (if required):

- The LCF Diary (adult and young person's)
- LCF Interview Prompt Cards

THE QUESTIONNAIRE

1. *STARTDAT

Enter date interview with this household was started

DATE

2. *DATECHK

Is this:

- (1) the first time you've opened this questionnaire
- (2) or the second or later time
- (5) Emergency code if computer's date is wrong at later check

3. *INTSTIME

Interview start time

TIME

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

4. *TITLE

① If not entering title now, just press <Enter> for the next question

Enter the preferred title of the respondent

STRING[up to 10 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first 16 members of the household

5. *FSTNME

① If not entering first name now, just press <Enter> for the next question

Enter first name of respondent

STRING[up to 15 characters]

6. *SURNME

① If not entering surname now, just press <Enter> for the next question

Enter surname of respondent

STRING[up to 25 characters]

7. HALLRES2

① Record only

Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household

(1) Yes

(2) No

8. *MORENME

Any more household members to record?

(1) Yes

(2) No

9. DVHSIZE

Number of people in household

0..16

10. NUMADULT

Number of adults in household

0..16

Derived variable

11. NUMCHILD

Number of children in household

0..16

Derived variable

12. NUMCIVPTR

Number of Civil Partners

0..16

Derived variable

13. NUMCPART

Number of cohabiting partners

0..16

Derived variable

14. NUMMPART

Number of married partners

0..16

Derived variable

15. NUMHHLDR

Number of householders

0..16

Derived variable

16. NUMCH18

Number of children aged 18 or under

0..16

Derived variable

17. *NUMHALLS

Number of people in halls of residence

0..16

Derived variable

18. SEX

① Code first that applies

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

19. *DTEOFBTH

① For day not given... enter 15 for day

① For month not given... enter 6 for month

What is your date of birth?

DATE

20. *DVAGE*Age for whole sample, from Birth and Age If*

0..120

21. *AGEIF

① 98 or more = Code 97

① If respondents refuse to give their age, or cannot, then give your best estimate

What was your age last birthday?

0..97

22. *XMARSTA

① Individual prompt - Code first that applies

Are you currently ...

- (1) single, that is never married,
- (2) married and living with your husband/wife,
- (3) a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
- (4) married and separated from your husband/wife,
- (5) divorced,
- (6) or widowed
- (7) Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- (8) Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
- (9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

23. *MARCHK

① Ask or record

Is your spouse/partner a member of the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is married and living with husband/wife or in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

24. LIVWTH12

① Ask or record

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is not married and living with husband/wife and is not a civil partner in a legally-recognised civil partnership
And if household size is greater than one

25. HRPID

Record if respondent is the person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

26. *HHLDR

① Ask or record

In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented?

- (1) This person alone
- (3) This person jointly
- (5) Not owner/renter

27. DVMRDF12

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Civil Partner
- (8) Former/Separated Civil Partner

28. DVAGE4

Grouped Age (4)

- (1) 0 to 24
- (2) 25 to 64
- (3) 65 to 74
- (4) 75 and over

29. DVAGE5

Grouped Age (5)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 34
- (3) 35 to 54
- (4) 55 to 74
- (5) 75 and over

30. DVAGE6

Grouped Age (6)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 24

- (3) 25 to 44
- (4) 45 to 64
- (5) 65 to 74
- (6) 75 and over

31. DVAGE9

Grouped Age (9)

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 24
- (3) 25 to 34
- (4) 35 to 44
- (5) 45 to 54
- (6) 55 to 64
- (7) 65 to 74
- (8) 75 to 84
- (9) 85 and over

32. DVAGE18

Grouped Age (18)

- (1) 0 to 4
- (2) 5 to 10
- (3) 11 to 15
- (4) 16 to 19
- (5) 20 to 24
- (6) 25 to 29
- (7) 30 to 34
- (8) 35 to 39
- (9) 40 to 44
- (10) 45 to 49
- (11) 50 to 54
- (12) 55 to 59
- (13) 60 to 64
- (14) 65 to 69
- (15) 70 to 74
- (16) 75 to 79
- (17) 80 to 84
- (18) 85 and over

33. WORKAGE

Working Age DV

- (1) 0 to 15
- (2) 16 to 59/64 (F/M)
- (3) 60/65 and over (F/M)

34. PENFLAG

Pension age DV

0..1

35. HIHNUM

① Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

① These are the joint householders:

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?

1..17

Asked if there are two or more householders

36. JNTELDA

① Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

Ask or record

1..16

Asked if joint householders have the same income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources

37. JNTELDDB

① Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

Ask or record

1..16

Asked if respondent does not know which of the joint householders has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources, or respondent refuses to state which of the joint householders has the highest income

38. DVHRPNUM

Person number of HRP

0..16

39. HRPPART

① Enter person number of the HRP's spouse/partner

Ask or record

1..17

40. HRPPRID

Partner of Household Reference Person

(1) Partner of HRP

(2) Not Partner of HRP

RELATIONSHIP GRID

41. *NAMEREL

STRING[up to 55 characters]

42. *NAMERESP

STRING[up to 880 characters]

43. PARTNER*Has opposite sex partner or same-sex partner inc Civil Partner*

(1) Yes

(2) No

44. PARTNO*Person number of partner*

1..17

45. DVMRDF*De facto marital status*

(1) Married

(2) Cohabiting

(3) Single

(4) Widowed

(5) Divorced

(6) Separated

(7) Same sex couple

(8) Civil Partner

(9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

46. SSPART*Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)*

(1) Yes

(2) No

47. SSPNO*Person number of partner*

1..17

48. ISDEP*Is a dependent child*

(1) Yes

(2) No

49. ISNDEP*Is a non-dependent child*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

50. HASCHD*Person has children in household*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

51. HASDEP*Person has dependent children*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

52. HASNDEP*Has non-dependent children*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

53. NCHILD*Number of children*

0..15

Derived variable**54. NDEPC***Number of dependent children*

0..15

Derived variable**55. NNDEPC***Number of non-dependent children*

0..15

Derived variable**56. NBABY***Number of children under 1*

0..15

Derived variable

57. NCUND5*Number of children under 5*

0..15

Derived variable**58. NC5TO9***Number of children aged 5-9*

0..15

Derived variable**59. NC1015***Number of children aged 10-15*

0..15

Derived variable**60. NCU16***Number of children aged under 16*

0..15

Derived variable**61. NC1618***Number of dependent children aged 16-18*

0..15

Derived variable**62. SINGPAR***Is a single parent*

(1) Yes

(2) No

63. *NBIOBAB*the number of children that are the natural children of a mother in the household*

0..15

64. NOUNITSA*Number of family units – including students in halls*

1..16

Derived variable

65. NOUNITSB

Number of family units – excluding students in halls

1..16

Derived variable

66. AFAM

Family units for adults – including students in halls

1..16

Derived variable

67. *MEMBERS

0..16

Derived variable

68. INA011

①An absent spender is someone absent for longer than 7 days

Code whether ... is

- (1) a spender
- (2) or an absent spender
- (3) not applicable – student living in halls of residence

Is asked to/for all members of the household aged 16 years or over

69. DIARSTAT

Code whether the child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate.

- (1) completing youth diary
- (2) Absent spender
- (3) Refused youth diary task
- (4) Not applicable – child living at boarding school
- (7) Do not use (Northern Ireland only)

Is asked to/for all members of the household aged 7-15 (inclusive)

ACCOMMODATION

70. ACCOM

① Must be space used by household

Please code the household's accommodation

- (1) a house or bungalow
- (2) a flat or maisonette
- (3) a room/rooms
- (4) other

71. HSETYPE

Is it (the house or bungalow):

- (1) detached
- (2) semi-detached
- (3) or terraced/end of terrace?

Asked if household lives in a house or bungalow

72. FLTTYP

Is it (the flat/maisonette):

- (1) a purpose-built block
- (2) a converted house/some other kind of building?

Asked if household lives in a flat or maisonette

73. ACCOTH

Is it (the accommodation):

- (1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
- (2) some other kind of accommodation?

Asked if household lives in some other type of residence

74. BUSDWELL

Ask or code whether address is attached to business premises

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

75. *DWELLNO

① A building is an independent structure with one or more dwellings enclosed by a roof and external walls.

① ☐ Each house in a row of terraced houses counts as one building.

① ☐ Flats with more than one entrance count as one building only if all flats are accessible from each entrance.

Is the apartment or flat:

- (1) in a building with less than 10 dwellings
- (2) in a building with 10 or more dwellings?

Asked if household lives in a flat or room

76. TEN1 (SC 1)

① Make sure answer applies to HRP

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Showcard (1) options:

- (1) Own it outright
- (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- (4) Rent it
- (5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property, excluding squatting)
- (6) Squatting

77. TIED

① ☐ If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code Yes.

① ☐ If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code No.

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free

78. LLORD

① Individual prompt: code first that applies

Who is your landlord...

- (1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- (2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
- (4) another organisation?
- (5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member?
- (7) another individual private landlord?

Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free

79. FURN

①Running prompt

Is the accommodation provided...

- (1) furnished,
- (2) partly furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),
- (3) or unfurnished?

Asked if household is renting accommodation or living there rent-free**80. DVPRIRNT****Derived variable for private rented households**

INTRODUCTION TO EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

81. *ISWITCH

Do you want to record answers for [name] now or later?

- (1) Yes, now
- (2) Later
- (3) Done
- (4) or there is no interview with this person

82. PERSPROX

Is the interview about [name] being given:

- (1) In person
- (2) or by someone else?

83. PROXYNUM

① Enter person number of person giving the information
1..17

Is asked for all household members where someone else is giving the interview about household member

NATIONALITY

84. *CRY01

And in which country were you born?

- (921) England
- (924) Wales
- (923) Scotland
- (922) Northern Ireland
- (926) UK
- (372) Republic of Ireland
- (356) India
- (586) Pakistan
- (616) Poland
- (997) Other

85. *CRYSPEC

Type in country

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Asked if respondent's country of birth is other

86. *CRYO

① Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame.

① Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

Country of birth (other-code)

4..999

Asked if respondent's country of birth is other

87. *CAMEYR

① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.

① Enter in 4 digit format e.g.: 2000

Which year did you first arrive in the UK?

1900..2100

Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other

88. *CONTUK

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad have you lived in the UK continuously since then?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other

89. *CAMEY2

① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

① Enter in 4-digit format e.g. 2000

Which year did you last arrive in the UK?

1900..2100

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other
And if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK since they first arrived in
the UK**

90. *CAMEMT

In which month did you arrive in the UK?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

**Asked if respondent's country of birth is Eire, India, Pakistan, Poland or other
And the respondent arrived in the UK within the last 2 years**

91. *NATLDE (SC 2-E)

① Running Prompt – Code all that apply

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Showcard (2-E) options:

- (1) English,
- (2) Welsh,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

Asked if country is England

92. *NATLDS (SC 2-S)

① Code all that apply

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Showcard (2-S) options:

- (1) Scottish,
- (2) English,
- (3) Welsh,

- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

Asked if country is Scotland

93. *NATLDW (SC 2-W)

① Code all that apply

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Showcard (2-W) options:

- (1) Welsh,
- (2) English,
- (3) Scottish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) British,
- (6) Other (please specify)

Asked if country is Wales

94. *NATIDSPEC

① Type in national identity

How would you describe your national identity?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Asked if respondent considers their national identity to be other

95. NINATION

① Running prompt – code all that apply

What do you consider your national identity to be - please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply.

- (1) British,
- (2) Irish,
- (4) Northern Irish,
- (5) English,
- (6) Scottish,
- (7) Welsh,
- (8) Other? (please describe)

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

96. NATIDSPEC

① Type in national identity

How would you describe your national identity?

STRING[up to 60 characters]

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And if respondent considers national identity to be other

ETHNICITY

97. ETHE (SC 3-E)

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background
What is your ethnic group?

Showcard (3-E) options:

- (1) English/Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- (4) Any other white background, please describe
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background, please describe
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background, please describe
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background, please describe
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group, please describe

Asked if country is England

98. ETHW (SC 3-W)

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background
What is your ethnic group?

Showcard (3-W) options:

- (1) Welsh/English/Scottish/Northern Irish/British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- (4) Any other white background, please describe
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background, please describe
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background, please describe
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background, please describe
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group, please describe

Asked if country is Wales

99. ETHS (SC 3-S)

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background
What is your ethnic group?

Showcard (3-S) options:

- (1) Scottish
- (2) Other British
- (3) Irish
- (4) Gypsy/Traveller
- (5) Polish
- (6) Other white ethnic group, please describe
- (7) Any mixed or multiple ethnic group, please describe
- (8) Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British
- (9) Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British
- (10) Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British
- (11) Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British
- (12) Other Asian, please describe
- (13) African, African Scottish or African British
- (14) Other African, please describe
- (15) Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British
- (16) Black, Black Scottish or Black British
- (17) Other Caribbean or Black, please describe
- (18) Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
- (19) Other ethnic group, please describe

Asked if country is Scotland

100. ETHNI

① Choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background
What is your ethnic group?

- (1) White
- (2) Irish Traveller
- (3) White and Black Caribbean
- (4) White and Black African
- (5) White and Asian
- (6) Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background
- (7) Indian
- (8) Pakistani
- (9) Bangladeshi
- (10) Chinese
- (11) Any other Asian background
- (12) African
- (13) Caribbean
- (14) Any other Black/African/Caribbean background
- (15) Arab
- (16) Any other ethnic group, please describe

Asked if country is NI

101.*ETHOTH

① Enter description of ethnic group

Please can you describe your ethnic group?

STRING[up to 150 characters]

Asked if respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background OR other ethnic background (NI) OR other white background (NI)

102.*ETHDES

① Enter description of ethnic group

Please can you describe your ethnic group.

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Applies respondent considers themselves to be from some other white background OR some other mixed background OR some other Asian or Asian British background OR any other ethnic background OR other ethnic background (NI) OR other white background (NI)

WELL-BEING

103. SATIS

①Where 0 is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?

0..10

104. WORTH

①Where 0 is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?

0..10

105. HAPPY

①Where 0 is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?

0..10

106. ANXIOUS

①If the respondent does not understand the word 'anxious', 'worried' can be used as an alternative to prompt.

On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is completely anxious, overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0..10

LENGTH OF RESIDENCY

107.RESTME2

① If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise is respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 1 year

How many years have you lived at this address?

0..99

108.DVRESTME

DV for how long they have lived at this address

- (1) Less than 12 months
- (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (6) 10 years or more

Derived variable

109.RESMTH

How many months have you lived here?

1.11

Asked if the respondent has lived at this address for less than one year

HEALTH

110.QHEALTH1

① Running prompt

How is your health in general? Would you say it was...

- (1) very good
- (2) good
- (3) fair
- (4) bad
- (5) or very bad?

111. HEALILL

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last for 12 months or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

112. REDACT

Does your condition or illness/do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities ...

- (1) yes, a lot
- (2) yes, a little
- (3) or not at all?

Asked if respondent answers 'Yes' at HealIII

113. DURREDACT

For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

- (1) Less than six months
- (2) between six months and 12 months
- (3) 12 months or more?

Asked if respondent answers 'Yes, a lot' or 'Yes, a little' at RedAct

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME

114.*SCHM12

①Running prompt

Last week, were you on any of the following schemes?

- (1) Work club or Enterprise club,
- (2) New Enterprise Allowance,
- (3) Work Experience,
- (4) Work Trial,
- (5) Work programme,
- (6) Training for success (Northern Ireland only),
- (7) Steps to work (Northern Ireland only),
- (8) Training for work (Scotland only),
- (9) Get ready for work (Scotland only),
- (50) Any other government training scheme,
- (66) or none of these?
- (97) Just 16 and non-response this time

Asked if respondent is an adult below 65

115.FUND12

①Individual prompt

May I just check, was that...

- (1) a scheme or programme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency,
- (2) a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government,
- (3) a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland,
- (4) or was it some other scheme?

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme

116.TRAINREC

Are you currently receiving a training allowance for this government training scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme

117.TRAINBEN

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, is currently receiving a training allowance

118.TRAINPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales , in the last 7 days, has answered TRAINBEN

119.DVTRA*DV for Training allowance*

0.00..9997.00

120.*TYP SCH12

①Running prompt

Last week, on that government scheme, were you mainly...

- (1) working for an employer,
- (2) temporarily away from an employer,
- (3) working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- (4) undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- (5) working for an environmental or task force,
- (6) in full-time or part-time study,
- (7) temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
- (8) receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- (9) on a project providing work experience or practical training,
- (10) undertaking some other form of employment training,
- (11) or some other situation not listed?
- (97) Don't know

Asked if respondent in England, Scotland and Wales, in the last 7 days, has been on a work club, work programme, training for work, get ready for work or on any other training scheme

121.*YTETJB

In the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work, in full-time or part-time study, temporarily away from full-time or part-time study, on a project providing work experience or practical training, undertaking some other form of employment training, or some other situation not listed or Don't know

122.WRKING

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [day] of [month], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is between the ages of 18 and 64 and was not on a government scheme for employment training in the seven days ending last Sunday

123.JBAWAY

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month] (and that you expect to return to)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

Asked if the respondent hasn't done any paid work in the last week

124.OWNBUS

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [day] of [month]) for any business that you own?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent did not have a job or business that they were away from OR respondent was waiting to take up a new job or business that they had already obtained

125.RELBUS

...or(any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent hasn't done any unpaid work for own business in the last week

126.EVERWK

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent has done unpaid work for a business that a relative owns in the seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did not have any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to being on a government scheme in the seven days ending last Sunday

127.LEFTYR

① If left last job before 1900, enter 1900

Which year did you leave your last paid job? Exclude casual/holiday work.

1900..2100

Asked if respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work

128.LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Asked if respondent has stated year they left their last paid job AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago

JOB DETAILS

129.*INDD

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

STRING[up to 80 characters]

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

130.*INDT

Enter a title for the industry.

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

131.*SECTOR

① Public limited company (PLC) = code 1, other limited company = code 1, self-employed = code 1

And was that...

- (1) a private firm or business, a limited company
- (2) or some other kind of organisation?

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work, and if, in the seven days ending last Sunday, the respondent was doing work as a paid employee, was temporarily away from a paid job or business, or was working on a training scheme either for an employer, doing voluntary work, working on an environmental task force, receiving help setting up as self-employed, was on a project providing work experience, or was temporarily away from their work scheme employer.

132.*SECTRO03

① Individual prompt – Code first that applies

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- (1) A public limited company (plc)?
Check it is not code <2>
- (2) A nationalised industry/state corporation?
Check it is not code 1
- (3) Central government or civil service?
- (4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- (5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?
- (6) A health authority or NHS Trust?
- (7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- (8) The armed forces?
- (9) Some other kind of organisation?

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work AND if respondent indicates some other kind of organisation at Sector

133. OCCT

① Enter job title

What was your job in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month]?

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

134.OCCD

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

What did you mainly do in your job?

STRING[up to 80 characters]

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

135.STAT*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker

Asked if respondent has had paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

136.*SELF

① Individual prompt – Code all that apply (up to 4)

May I just check, were/are you...

- (1) Paid a salary or wage by an agency?
- (2) A sole director of your own limited business?
- (3) Running a business or professional practice?
- (4) A partner in a business or professional practice?
- (5) Working for yourself?
- (6) A sub-contractor?
- (7) Or doing free-lance work?
- (8) None of the above

Asked if respondent is not paid a salary or wage by an employer OR if in main job respondent was self-employed

137.JBDIREC

May I just check, were you a director of a limited company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed and was not a sole director of their own limited business

138.JBDIRNI

In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed and was not a sole director of their own limited business

139.*SUPVIS

① Do not include people who only supervise: children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders; animals; security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee

140.*MANAGE

And do you have any managerial duties?

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/supervisor
- (3) Not manager/supervisor

Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee

141.MPNE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee OR on a government scheme OR an unpaid family worker

142.SOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- (1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed

143.*MPNS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- (1) 1-10
- (2) 11-19
- (3) 20-24
- (4) Don't know but under 25
- (5) 25-49
- (6) 50-249
- (7) 250-499
- (8) Don't know between 50 and 499
- (9) 500 or more

Asked if in main job respondent was self-employed AND respondent had employees

144.FTPTWK

In your (main) job were you working...

- (1) ..full time,
- (2) or part time?

Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee OR self-employed OR an unpaid family worker AND respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work AND year they left their last paid job was less than or equal to 8 years ago

145. EMPSTY

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

1900..2100

Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee

146. SEMPSTY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

1900..2100

Asked if in main job respondent was working as an employee

HOURS WORKED

147.EVEROT

① Hours in main job only.

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications

And if respondent did some paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday OR respondent had a job or business that they were away from

148.TOTUS1

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

0.00..97.00

Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications

And if respondent never does any work (in their main job) which they would regard as either paid or unpaid overtime OR if respondent did unpaid work in any business that they themselves own in the last seven days ending last Sunday OR if respondent did unpaid work in a business that a relative owns in the last seven days ending last Sunday

149.USUHR

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

0.00..97.00

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

150.POTHR

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

0.00..97.00

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

151.UOTHR

① The hours should be rounded to the nearest 15 minutes, with part hours as decimals, for example 36 hours 30 minutes would be recorded as 36.5, 40 hours 45 minutes would be recorded as 40.75.

① 97 or more = 97

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

0.00..97.00

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

152.DVTOTHRU

DV for Total usual hours (if work overtime)

0.00..997.00

153.DVUSHR

DV for Total usual hours

0.00..97.00

154.AGREEHRS

① If total is not stated total usual hours, check that:

① Usualhrs (basic) = Usuhr; Usual paid Overtime = PotHr; Usual unpaid Overtime = UotHr

① 97 or more = 97

Your total usual hours come to [DVTotHrU]. Is that about right, or not?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if in main job respondent sometimes does work which they would regard as being either paid or unpaid overtime

MAIN JOB

155.MTONEJOB

① Exclude mail order agents or baby sitters. Exclude one off jobs unless they are a part of usual employment or self employment.

Did you have more than one paid job (in the week ending last Sunday/when you were last working)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to respondents who are classified as 'In employment' according to International Labour Organisation classifications

SUBSIDIARY JOB

156.OCCT

① Enter job title

What was your job in the week ending Sunday the [day] of [month]?

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Asked if respondent has had subsidiary paid work in the last eight years, apart from casual or holiday work

157.*SJB TYP (SC A1)

① Code one only

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.

Showcard (A1) options:

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes CIS5 55/6)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self-employed in some other way

**Asked if respondent had more than one paid job in the week ending last Sunday
And is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent**

158.DIRECTOR

May I just check, in this job/business are/were you a director of a limited company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent

159.DIRNI

In this job/business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions paid)

**Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent
And if respondent was director of a limited company in their second/third job**

160.MOREJOBS

① Exclude mail order agents, babysitters

Have you any other subsidiary jobs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first two subsidiary jobs held by the respondent

LOOKING FOR WORK

161.*LOOK4

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent has had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that they own OR respondent did unpaid work for a business that a relative owns

162.*LKYT4

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 16 and 59 inclusive

163.*WAIT

(And) were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent was not looking for any kind of paid work at any time in the four weeks ending last Sunday OR respondent was not looking for a place on a government scheme in the four weeks ending last Sunday AND respondent is aged between 60 and 69 inclusive

164.*LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending last Sunday, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained

165.*NOLOWA

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

Asked if respondent is not waiting to take up a job they had already obtained

166.NOLWM

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Long-term sick or disabled
- (6) Believes no jobs available
- (7) Not yet started looking
- (8) Doesn't need employment
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Any other reason

Asked if respondent has stated multiple reasons they did not look for work in the last four weeks

167.*START

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday

And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment or a place on a government scheme OR if respondent was not looking for a job or place on a government scheme because they were waiting to take up a new job or business they had already obtained OR if respondent was not away from a job or business but were waiting to take up a new job/business they had already obtained

168.*LKTIMA

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday

And if at some time in the last 4 weeks ending last Sunday the respondent was looking for paid employment OR a place on a government scheme AND respondent was not waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

169.*LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

- (1) Not yet started
- (2) Less than 1 month
- (3) 1 month but less than 3 months
- (4) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (5) 6 months but less than 12 months
- (6) 12 months but less than 18 months
- (7) 18 months but less than 2 years
- (8) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (9) 3 years but less than 4 years
- (10) 4 years but less than 5 years
- (11) 5 years or more

Asked if respondent did not do any paid work in the seven days ending last Sunday

And if respondent was waiting to take up a new job/business that they had already obtained

EDUCATION

170.*QUALCHCR

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, do you have any qualifications...

- (1) from school or home schooling?
- (2) From college or university?
- (3) related to work?
- (4) from government schemes?
- (5) from an apprenticeship?
- (6) gained in your leisure time or by teaching yourself?
- (7) obtained in some other way
- (8) No qualifications
- (9) Don't know

Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)

171.*HIGHED1

① Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification

What is the highest level of qualification that you have received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training.

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) Higher educational qualification below degree level
- (3) A-Levels or Highers
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) GCSE grade D-G or CSE grade 2-5 or Standard Grade level 4-6
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualifications

Asked if respondent has some qualifications from school, college or university OR connected with work OR from government schemes OR from a Modern Apprenticeship OR from having been educated at home when they were of school age OR respondent does not know whether they have any qualifications

172.*TYPEQUL

You said you have some 'other qualification', is this a...

- (1) work related or vocational qualifications?
- (2) a professional qualification?
- (3) a foreign qualification?
- (4) None of these?

Asked if respondent has stated that their highest qualification they have received from school, college or since leaving education was an 'other' qualification

173.*ENROLCOR

① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education

And are you at school or sixth form college or at present enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)

174.*ATTENCOR

And are you...

- (1) still attending,
- (2) waiting for term to (re) start,
- (3) or stopped going?

Asked if respondent is enrolled on a course

175.*COURSCOR

And are you on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- (1) At school full-time
- (2) At school part-time
- (3) Sandwich course
- (4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release
- (7) An Open College course
- (8) An Open University course
- (9) Any other correspondence course
- (10) Any other self / open learning method

Asked if respondent is waiting for term to (re) start OR going to the education course

176.*EDAGECOR

① Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none.

How old were you when you finished your full-time continuous education?

1..97

Asked if respondent is aged 16-69 (inclusive)

EDUCATION AGE

177. TYPEED

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) State run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (2) State-run or maintained secondary/Grammar school/City Technology College/Academy
- (3) Sixth form/Tertiary/Further education college/Any other non-advanced further education
- (4) Any Private/Independent school
- (5) University/ any other higher education

Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over

And if respondent is currently in full-time education

178. SCHOOL

① Middle-deemed Primary: should be coded as state-run/maintained primary.

① Middle-deemed Secondary: schools should be coded as state-run/maintained secondary.

① Primary schools include infant, junior and lower schools.

What type of school does ... attend?

- (1) Not yet attending education
- (2) Nursery school/nursery class/playgroup/pre-school/ Sure Start Children's Centre
- (3) State-run/maintained primary (including reception classes)
- (4) State-run special (eg for children with disabilities and special educational needs)
- (5) State-run or maintained secondary/grammar school/City Technology College/Academy
- (6) Sixth form/tertiary/further education college/any other non-advanced further education
- (7) Any private/Independent school (prep, primary, secondary)
- (8) University/ any other higher education
- (9) Home Schooling

Applies to all respondents aged 16 or over

END OF CORE QUESTIONS

ROOMS

179.ROOMSHAR

Are any rooms in your accommodation shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

180.*ROOMS1

I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation. Please include any rooms you sublet to other people and any rooms you share with people who are not in your household.

Press <1> to continue

Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are shared with non-household members

181.NRMS1

① Include any rooms that are currently being used as a bedroom, even if that was not the intended use when the property was built, or converted

① Include box rooms, attic bedrooms and converted cellar bedrooms

How many bedrooms do you have? 0..20

182.SHRMS1

How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?

0..20

**Asked for the number of rooms of this type in household
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household**

183.*KITOVER

① Narrowest side must be at least 6.5 feet (2 metres) from wall to wall

How many kitchens do you have that measure 6.5 feet or over in width?

0..20

184.*KITOVERS

① Kitchens 6.5 ft or more wide...

How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?

0..20

**Asked for the number of kitchens in household
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with people who not members of the household**

185.*LIVING

① Include sunlounges, conservatories, dining rooms, studies or other reception rooms
How many living rooms do you have?

0..20

186.*LIVINGS

① Living rooms...

How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?

0..20

**Asked for the number of living rooms in household
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with
people who not members of the household**

187.*UTILITY

① Exclude shower rooms, wet rooms, landings, halls, passageways, corridors, verandas and lobbies

Excluding bathrooms and toilets, how many utility or other rooms do you have?

0..20

188.*UTILITYS

① Utility & other rooms...

How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)?

0..20

**Asked for the number of utility and other rooms in household
AND there are rooms in the household's accommodation that are shared with
people who not members of the household**

189.DVRMS

DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms

0..100

190.DVSHARE

DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms

0..100

191.DVBED

DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household

0..20

192.BUSROOM

① 'You' = HRP / Householder, or spouse / partner

Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self-employed?

(1) Yes

(2) No

193.ONBSROOM

How many rooms are used...

... wholly for business?

0..10

Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business

194.PTBSROOM

How many rooms are used...

... partly for business?

0..10

Asked if certain rooms in the household's accommodation are used for business

MORTGAGE PAYMENTS

195.TOPUP

Since buying your property, have you taken out a re-mortgage, with the same or a different lender – or have you extended the original loan by taking out a further advance or top-up?

- (1) Yes, remortgage
- (2) Yes, topped up
- (3) No to both

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

196.MORTTYPE (SC B1)

① Code one only

Looking at this card, which one of these options best describes your mortgage?

Showcard (B1) options:

- (1) An endowment mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (2) A repayment mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- (3) A pension mortgage (where your mortgage payments cover interest only)
- (4) A Unit Trust or ISA mortgage
- (5) BOTH an endowment (or other interest only) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage
- (6) An interest only mortgage with more than one linked investment (e.g. pension and unit trust, endowment and ISA)
- (7) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment
- (8) Another type (Please specify)

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

197.MORTTYPE0

Please record details of the type of mortgage.

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if mortgage type is 'another type'

198.MENPOL (SC B2)

① Code all that apply

May I just check, is the repayment of the original loan covered by any of the things on this card?

Showcard (B2) options:

- (1) Current payments into an endowment policy
- (2) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)
- (3) Current payments into an ISA
- (4) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme
- (5) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme
- (6) Proceeds of sale from existing house only
- (7) None of the above

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType excluding
repayment mortgages (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of
the original loan)**

199.MORTFLEX

Some mortgages give the borrower the flexibility to make certain changes without asking the lender first, such as varying the amount or timing of payments, or taking breaks in some circumstances. Do you have a mortgage of this type?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType

200.MORTLEFT

① If respondent has an all-in-one current account mortgage and cannot state how much is left to pay on the mortgage, enter the amount of the negative balance or overdraft on the current account.

What is the amount still outstanding on your current mortgage - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

1..999997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

201.MORTPAYQ

① If respondent has an all-in-one current account mortgage enter the difference in the end of month balances for the last two months

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

0..9997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

202.MORTPERCQ

What period did the last instalment cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

203.MORTPAY

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?

0..9997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

204.MORTPERC

What period did the last instalment cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType**

205.O_MORTPAY*Mortgage before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**206.MORTABMT***MortPay has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**207.MORUSU**

① If the last payment was an overpayment or underpayment, please enter no
Was this payment the basic monthly amount, as specified in your current mortgage agreement?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortType and repayment
of the original loan has a flexible mortgage as described at MortFlex**

208.MORUSAMT*What is the agreed monthly amount?*

0..9997

**Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme
AND if household has one of the mortgage types listed at MortTypeError! Bookmark
not defined. and the payment was not the basic monthly amount, as specified in
your current mortgage agreement**

209.LASTPAY*DV for last mortgage payment*

0.00..9997.00

210.DVMORT*DV for MortPay*

0.00..9997.00

211.MORTPROT

(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned)

Do you have a mortgage protection policy to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

212.DIRREG

Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has a mortgage or is in a shared ownership scheme

213.WHOPAY

Who is that?

- (1) DWP
- (2) Employer
- (3) Other organisation
- (4) Friend or relative
- (5) Mortgage protection/insurance policy
- (6) Other

Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

214.WHOAMT

How much did they pay last time?

1..9997

Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

215.WHOPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

216.DVWHO*DV for WHOAMT*

0.00..9997.00

217.WHOINC*Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if payments for the mortgage are paid directly by someone outside the household on a regular basis

218.MENPOLAM

① For mortgages with more than one linked investment please record each policy separately

How much was your last payment on the endowment policy/ pension plan/ unit trust/ ISA/ other policy?

1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

219.MENPOPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage
And if household has stated the amount paid towards the policy, plan or trust last time

220.DVMEN*DV for MENPOLAM**0.00..9997.00***221.INCININT***Is this payment included in the amount you mentioned earlier?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

222.ENPANY*Is there any other endowment policy/ pension plan/ unit trust/ ISA/ investment trust/ other policy?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three endowment policies, pension plans, unit trusts, ISA or other policy covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

223.INCMPAMT

How much was your last payment?

1..997

Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

224.INCMPPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

225.DVMORP

DV for MORTPROT

0.00..9997.00

226.INCMP

Is this payment included in the amount of [mortgage amount] you mentioned earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first six mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

227.MPRTANY

Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four mortgage protection policies covering the repayment of the household's mortgage

RENTS

228.RENTAMT

① Enter to the nearest £1 (after Housing Benefit)

① Include council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent

How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (rent rebate)?

0..9997

Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme

229.O_RENT

Rent before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

230.RENTABMT

Rent has been abated, imputed or both

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

231.RENTPER

For how long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme
And asked if amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)**

232.DVRENT

DV for RENTAMT

0..9997

233.RENTHOL*Do you have a rent holiday?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if amount of rent paid last time was greater than 0 (pounds)
And if household's landlord is the local authority/council/Scottish Homes or
household's landlord is a housing association/charitable trust or Local Housing
Company**

234.RENTHOWK*For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?*

0..52

Asked if household has a rent holiday**235.WSINC**

①Consult any documentation eg Rent book, Housing Benefit statement

Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?

- (1) Both water & sewerage
- (2) Water only
- (3) Sewerage only
- (4) Neither

Asked if country is England or Wales

**AND household does not know the amount of rent paid last time OR household
refused to state amount of rent paid last time OR amount of rent paid last time was
greater than 0 (pounds) OR household paid no rent last time because they receive
100% Housing Benefit**

236.WSINCAMT*How much was included for water/sewerage?*

0.00..97.00

Asked if rent paid includes water charges, sewerage charges or both**237.DVRTWS***DV for WSINCAMT*

0..97.00

238.SERINC (SC C1)*Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on
card C1?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Asked if amount of rent paid is unknown OR household refuses to state the
amount of rent paid OR the amount of rent paid is greater than zero (pounds)**

239.SERINCW (SC C1)

①Code all that apply.

Which services?

Showcard (C1) options:

- (1) Heating
- (2) Lighting
- (3) Hot water
- (4) Fuel for cooking
- (5) Food, including prepared meals
- (6) TV/Video rental
- (7) TV licence fees
- (8) Personal laundry
- (9) Medical expenses
- (10) Nursing and personal care
- (11) Transport
- (12) Contents insurance
- (13) Other services

Asked if rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**240.SERVAMT**

①Enter combined total covering all services

How much, in total, was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?

0..997

Asked if rent paid includes certain services such as those shown on card C1**241.DVSV***DV for SERVAMT*

0..997

242.*SERNOTE*Note on any breakdown of total amount on services*

STRING[up to 250 characters]

Asked if household has indicated (at SerIncW) that the rent paid includes more than one of the services shown on card C1**243.SERGAS**

①Enter <0> if none

①Enter £ and pence

Enter estimate of amount for gas heating and cooking

0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes heating OR lighting OR hot water OR fuel for cooking

244.DVSERGAS

DV for weekly amount of gas

0..97

245.SERELEC

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

Enter estimate of amount for electric heating, cooking and lighting

0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes heating OR lighting OR hot water OR fuel for cooking**246.DVSERELEC**

DV for weekly amount of electricity

0..97

247.SERTV

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

Enter estimate of amount for TV/Video rental

0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes TV licence fees OR TV/Video rental**248.DVSERTV**

DV for weekly amount for TV/video rental

0..97

249.SERLIC

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

Enter estimate of amount for TV licence

0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes TV licence fees OR TV/Video rental**250.DVSERLIC**

DV for weekly amount of TV licence

0..97

251.SERCON

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

Enter estimate of amount for contents insurance

0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes contents insurance OR nursing and personal care OR medical expenses

252.DVSERCON

DV for weekly amount of contents insurance

0..97

253.SEROTH

① Enter <0> if none

① Enter £ and pence

Enter estimate of amount for other services

0..997

Asked if household has stated that rent paid includes certain services AND household has stated which services are included

254.DVSEROTH

DV for weekly amount of other services

0..97

255.SERTOT

Total for all services

0..997

Asked if rent mentioned by household includes certain services such as those shown on card C1

256.HBEN

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Do you or does anyone else in your household receive Housing Benefit either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if household is renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme

257.REBATE

You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if the household is paying no rent

And household or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf

258.REBATEO

Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last time?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Asked if the household is paying no rent

And household or other household member(s) is/are not presently receiving housing benefit, either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf, OR household or other household member(s) is/are presently receiving housing benefit AND do not get 100% housing benefit

259.BENLETTR

Do you have a letter or award notice from the DWP or benefits agency that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit

260.BANKSTMT

Or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, and letter or award notice from DWP/benefits agency is not available

261.AMTHB

①Enter amount to nearest £1. If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter don't know.

How much Housing Benefit was allowed for the last rent?

0..9997

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, either directly, or through having it paid to their landlord on their behalf

262.BENAMTDK

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit, and amount of Housing Benefit allowed for the last rent is unknown

263.PERHB

How long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit

264.DVHBEN

DV for HBen

0..9997

265.RENTBAR

May I check: was your last rent payment, that is [£rent amount actually paid], before or after the Housing Benefit rent rebate of [£amount Housing Benefit] was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit And household has stated amount of rent paid last time

266.WEEKS

① Please record length of time since respondent started receiving payments, rather than when they first claimed the benefit

For how long have you been receiving this benefit?

- (1) Up to 2 years
- (2) 2 years but less than 3
- (3) 3 years but less than 4
- (4) 4 years but less than 5
- (5) 5 or more years

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit

267.WEEKS2

① Enter number of weeks

For how many weeks have you been on this benefit?

1..104

Asked if household or other household member(s) have been in receipt of Housing Benefit for up to 2 years

268.HBRECP

Is the housing benefit or rent paid directly to you or directly to your landlord?

- (1) Directly to recipient of Housing Benefit (or Local Housing Allowance) or Rent (i.e the respondent or an appointee)
- (2) Directly to the landlord / property agent

Asked if household or other household member(s) are in receipt of Housing Benefit

269.HBYEAR

In which year did you begin your current housing benefit (or Local Housing Allowance) claim?

2011..2020

Asked if household or other household member(s) have been in receipt of Housing Benefit either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf for up to 2 years

270.MNTH

And in which month was that?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Asked if household or other household member(s) have been in receipt of Housing Benefit either directly, or by having it paid to landlord on their behalf for up to 2 years

WATER

271.WATERPAY

Do you pay water rates or charges for this house/flat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not connected or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

Asked if country is either England or Wales

And household has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR household does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR household has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either sewerage only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent

272.WATERMET

Are your water charges metered or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat

273.SEWERPAY

① Include charge for emptying septic tank

Do you pay sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No charges paid or paid direct by someone else
- (3) Bill not yet paid at this (new) address

Asked if country is either England or Wales

And if household has not confirmed whether water or sewerage charges (rates) were included in the rent they have mentioned OR household does not know whether water or sewerage charges were included in the rent OR household has refused to state whether water and sewerage charges were included in the rent OR either water only, or neither sewerage or water charges were included in the rent

274.SEWSEP

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?

- (1) Separate
- (2) Combined

**Asked if household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat
AND household pays sewerage rates for this house/flat**

275.WATAMT

How much did you actually pay last time for water rates?

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat
AND household does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

276.PERCWAT

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays water rates or charges for this house/flat
AND household does not pay sewerage rates for this house/flat**

277.O_WATAMT

Water amount before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

278.SEWAMT

How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates/charges?

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat
AND household does not pay water rates for this house/flat**

279.PERCSEW*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household pays separate water and sewerage rates OR household pays sewerage rates or charges for this house/flat
AND household does not pay water rates for this house/flat**

280.WSEWAMT*How much did you actually pay last time?*

0.00..997.00

Asked if household pays combined water and sewerage rates

281.PERCWSEW*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household pays combined water and sewerage rates

282.WSEWABMT*Has WSeamt been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

283.DVWATA*DV for WATAMT*

0.00..9997.00

284.DVWSEW*DV for WSEWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

285.DVSEWA*DV for SEWAMT*

0.00..9997.00

CHARGES

286.OTHPAY (SC C2)

① Code all that apply

In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card?

Showcard (C2) options:

- (1) Ground rent
- (2) Chief rent
- (3) Service charge
- (4) Compulsory or regular maintenance charges
- (5) Site rent (caravans)
- (6) Factoring (Scotland; payments to a land steward)
- (7) Any other regular payments
- (8) None of these - Spontaneous only

Asked if household owns accommodation outright, is buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan, is in a shared ownership scheme or is living there rent-free

287.*OTHTYPE

Please specify the other type of charge(s)

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Asked if household currently pays some 'other' regular payments in OthPay

288.OTHPYAM

How much did you pay last time?

0.01..9997.00

Asked if household currently pays one or more of the charge(s) listed at OthPay

289.CHGPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much was paid towards the charge(s) last time**290.DVCHGOTH***DV for OTHPYAM*

0.00..9997.00

NI RENTS

291.REBTCH

①Running prompt

May I check, did your rebate cover...

- (1) a rent rebate only
- (2) or a rent and rates rebate combined?

Asked if country is Northern Ireland And if household is either renting accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme

And if household (or other household member) receives Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf

292.NIRINC

Does your rent also include rates?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household is renting the accommodation or is in a shared ownership scheme

And if household (or other household member) do not receive Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to their landlord on their behalf

NI RATES

293.PAYRATES

Do you pay rates on this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

294.NORATES

① Code one only

Why don't you pay rates on this accommodation?

- (1) Receive full rebate relief
- (2) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal etc.
- (3) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (4) The bill is paid by someone outside the household
- (5) Other reason (please specify)

Asked if household says they do not pay rates on this accommodation

295.NOSPEC

Please give other reason.

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household says they do not pay rates for some 'other reason'

296.RATECHK

① Accept a statement/bill from the most recent year if none available for the current year.

For your rates do you have a bill, statement, or payment book that you could consult?

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

Asked if household says they do pay rates on this accommodation

297.*PAYRAMT

How much did you pay last time?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household pays rates on the accommodation

298.PAYFRQ*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household pays rates on the accommodation**299.O_PAYRAMT***Original value paid last time?*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**300.PYRMTABT***Has PayRamt been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**301.*DVNIR***DV for NI rates (payramt)*

0.00..9997.00

302.RTDRC*Do you receive a discount on rates bill through the District Rates Convergence scheme?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

303.RTDRCAMT*HOW MUCH WAS DISCOUNTED?*

0.00...9997.00

Asked if household receives a discount on their rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance

304.RTDRPD*How long did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much discount the household receives on their rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance

305.DVRTDR*Derived variable for N.I. District Rates*

0...9997.00

306. RTDpa

Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

307.RTDAMT*How much was allowed?*

0.01..99997.97

308.DVRTD

Derived variable for discount of rates through receipt of Disabled Persons Allowance

0..9997.00

309.HBALLW*Are you allowed a rates rebate?*

- (1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

310.HBDEDUC

Was this deducted from your last rates payment?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if household is allowed a rates rebate

311.RATEDED

How much was deducted?

0.01..9997.00

Asked if rates rebate was deducted from household's last rates payment

312.HBPC

What period did this cover?

(1) one week

(2) two weeks

(3) three weeks

(4) four weeks

(5) calendar month

(7) two calendar months

(8) eight times a year

(9) nine times a year

(10) ten times a year

(13) three months/13 weeks

(26) six months/26 weeks

(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) less than one week

(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these

Asked if rates rebate was deducted from household's last rates payment and household has stated the amount

313.DVNIHB

DV for RATEDED

0.00..9997.00

314.HBBEFAFT

Was the amount you paid last time in rates, that is [£rate amount], before or after deduction of the rates rebate?

(1) Before

(2) After

Asked if rates rebate was deducted from household's last rates payment**315.RTRTR***Does your household receive a discount on your rates bill through receipt of Rate Relief?*

- (1) Rate Relief (general)
- (2) Rate Relief (full time students/trainees, under 18's, leaving care)
- (3) Does not receive Rate Relief

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only

316.RTRAMT*How much was allowed?*

0.01..99997.97

Asked if household receives Rate Relief**317.RTRTPD***How long did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much Rate Relief the household was allowed**318.DVRTR**

Derived variable for discount of rates through receipt of Rate Relief 0..9997.00

319.RTLPA*Are you in receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan OR household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates OR household's rebate covers rent rebate only
And is household is aged 70 or over
And household size is one
And household pays rates on their accommodation

320.RTPAMT

How much was allowed?

0.01..99997.97

Asked if household is in receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance

321.RTPAPD

How long did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much Lone Pensioner Allowance they received

322.DVRTP

Derived variable for discount of rates through receipt of Lone Pensioner Allowance
 0..9997.00

323.HBLUMP

In the 12 months since [date], have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if country is Northern Ireland

And household owns accommodation outright or is buying with the help of a mortgage or loan or household is renting accommodation and rent paid does not include rates

324.HBLAMT

How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since [date]?

0.01..9997.00

Asked if household has had housing benefit, that is a rates rebate, refunded direct to them as a lump sum in the last 12 months

325.DVNIL

DV for HBLAMT

0.00..9997.00

HOUSE INSURANCE

326.INSFILT

① Exclude vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts

① Buildings insurance is insurance on the structure of the accommodation

① Contents insurance is insurance on the furniture or contents or any personal possessions

Have (any of) you paid any buildings insurance or contents insurance on this property in the last 12 months since [date]?

(1) Yes

(2) No

327.HINPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) householder (B) highest income (C) elder

Who pays the premiums for this policy?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

328.STRITYPE

① Running prompt

Were the payments for...

(1) buildings insurance only

(2) contents insurance only

(3) or buildings and contents insurance?

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

329.O_STRIPREM

Structural insurance before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

330.STRIPREM

How much was the last premium?

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

331.STRIABMT*StrlPrem has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**332.STRIPRC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months And if the household has stated the amount paid for the last housing insurance premium

333.DVSTRI*DV for STRIPREM*

0.00..9997.00

334.*STRVFLG*Flag that structural value is to be displayed*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months And if household's housing insurance payments cover buildings insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance and don't know given for premium

335.STRIVAL

What is the insured value of the structure?

1..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's housing insurance payments cover buildings insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance

And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

336.*PERSFLG

Flag that structural value is to be displayed

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's housing insurance payments cover contents insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance

And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

337.PERSIVAL

What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's housing insurance payments cover contents insurance only OR cover buildings and contents insurance

And if household does not know the amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium OR household knows the amount paid for the last premium, but does not know the time period that was covered by this payment

338.STRING

Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household's last payment on their mortgage or loan was greater than 0

And if household's housing insurance payments cover either buildings insurance only or contents insurance only, or both buildings and contents insurance OR amount paid for household's last housing insurance premium was between 1 and 9997 (pounds) inclusive

339.INSANY

Have (any of) you paid any more buildings insurance or contents insurance premiums on this property in the 12 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three housing insurance policies paid by household in the last 12 months

COUNCIL TAX

**QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION APPLY ONLY IF:
The country is not Northern Ireland**

340.CTCONDOC

The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult?

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

341.CTBAND

① This must be the band set by the council - do not accept respondent's own estimate of the value of the property. If this household's accommodation is not valued separately (eg because it is rented as part of larger premises) then use code 10

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band the accommodation is in?

- (1) Band A
- (2) Band B
- (3) Band C
- (4) Band D
- (5) Band E
- (6) Band F
- (7) Band G
- (8) Band H
- (9) Band I
- (10) Household accommodation not valued separately

342.CTDISAB

① No disablement relief if the property is already in Band A. Do not change the band because of the answer to the check question CTLVCHK

Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

343.CTLVCHK

① Running Prompt

You said you were in Band [letter]. Is that the band...

- (1) after this lower valuation
- (2) or before it?

Asked if household council tax bill was reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household

344.CTAMT

① Enter LAST Council Tax payment made. If no payment for the current year has been made yet, accept the last payment from the previous year, even if the new bill is to hand. In Scotland, include council water and sewerage charge in the figure.

① If the respondent has not paid any tax for any reason, enter 0.

① Council Tax Reduction has replaced Council Tax Benefit.

How much council tax did you actually pay last time, [£council tax amount], after deducting any discount or reduction?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

345.O_CTAMT

Council Tax amount before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

346.CTAXABMT

CTAmt has been abated, imputed or both

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

347.CTWAT

EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment, for council water charge?

0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland

And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

And field response is recorded independently by interviewer

348.*CTSEW

EDITOR IMPUTE. How much was included in the last council tax payment for council Sewerage charge?

0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland

And household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

And field response is recorded independently by interviewer

349.CTWATABMT

CtWat and CTSEw has been abated, imputed or both

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**350.CTINSTAL**

① 'Year' = financial year (April to March)

① If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

Was your last payment, that is [£council tax amount], the full payment for the year, or was it a regular instalment?

- (1) Full annual payment
- (2) An instalment
- (3) Spontaneous - Irregular payments

Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

351.CTTIME

① If last instalment is irregular please recode to code 3 at CTInstal and give full details of how much is paid in the year at CTIrreg

How many instalments of [£council tax amount] do you pay over the whole year?

1..52

Asked if household's last council tax payment was a (regular) instalment

352.*CTIRREG

Please explain what amounts are paid and how often

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Asked if household's council tax is paid in irregular instalments

353.CTANNUAL

① Scotland - include water and sewerage rates in the figure

On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year[including council water and sewerage charges] after deducting any discount or reduction?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household council tax band is between Band A and B and I OR household does not know council tax band

And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult

354.*CTWATANN

On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic water charge only?

0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between B and A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult

355.*CTSEWANN

On the statement (bill) - what is the total amount payable for the whole year for domestic sewerage charge only?

0.00..997.00

Asked if country is Scotland And household council tax band is between B and A and Band I OR household does not know council tax band

And the household has a council tax bill or payment book that they can consult

356.*DVCT1

DV for CTAmt

0.00..9997.00

357.*DVAWAT

DV for CTWat

0.00..997.00

358.*DVASEW

DV for CTSeW

0.00..997.00

(1) CT0 (SC D1)

① Code one only

May I check, why did you not pay any Council Tax?

Showcard (D1) options:

- (1) Household is allowed 100% Council Tax Reduction
- (2) Household has a formal exemption from Council Tax
- (3) Paid by employer
- (4) Paid by someone outside the household
- (5) Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc.
- (6) Household only recently moved into accommodation
- (7) Other reason (Please specify)

Asked if household has stated that the amount they pay for their council tax is zero

359.CT0SPEC

Please describe your reason for not paying Council Tax?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household has stated that the reason they do not pay council tax is ‘Other reason’

360.CTDISC (SC D2)

Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (D2):

- (1) There is only one adult living here
- (2) The household includes:
 - a severely mentally impaired person
 - a person aged 18 or over who is still at school
 - a student
 - student nurses
 - apprentices
 - young persons in training
 - carers

Asked if household council tax band is between B and A and Band H OR household does not know council tax band

And household's last payment of council tax was the full payment for the year OR the last payment was an irregular instalment OR household does not know how much council tax was actually paid last time OR household paid no council tax because they were allowed 100% council tax benefit OR if household pays irregular instalments they have provided a response detailing how much is paid over the whole year

361.CTDVALUE

①Running prompt

May I check, were you allowed...

- (1) a 25% discount
- (2) or a 50% discount?

Asked if household was allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% because the household contained (a) certain adult(s) who fell into groups that are exempt when working out the personal component of council tax

362.CTREBATE

Was any reduction or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household was not allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% on their council tax OR household was allowed a status discount and has stated how much discount was received

363.CTREBAMT

How much was allowed?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if some benefit or rebate was allowed in connection with household's last council tax payment

364.CTREBPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated amount of council tax rebate that they received

365.*DVCT2

DV for CTRebAmt

0.00..997.00

PENSIONS

366.PENFILT

① Exclude state pensions and employer/occupational pension schemes

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal or stakeholder pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?

(1) Yes

(2) No

367.PENPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) eldest

Who pays for this policy?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

368.PENSAMT

How much was your last contribution?

0.01..99997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

369.O_PENSAMT

Pension before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

370.PENSABT

PensAmt has been abated

(1) Abate

(2) Impute

(3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

371.PENSPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

And if household has stated the amount of their last contribution to the pension(s)

372.PENDV*DV for PENSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

373.PENSCHK

May I just check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

And if household's mortgage is a pension mortgage where mortgage payments cover interest only

374.PENANY

①Exclude state pensions and employer/occupational pension schemes

Are there any more private personal or stakeholder pensions, on which any of you have paid contributions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first seven private personal pension schemes that the household has taken out on their own behalf and paid contributions towards in the last 12 months

LIFE INSURANCE

375.LINSFIL

① Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death and burial
In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on life, death or endowment policies or on an annuity?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

376.LINSTYPE

What type of policy is this?

- (1) Annuity
- (2) Endowment (including endowment savings plan)
- (3) Life (excluding fixed term) or death
- (4) Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan)
- (5) Other

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

377.*LINSOTH

What type of policy is this?

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months And if life insurance policy type is 'other'

378.LINSAMT

How much was the last payment?

0.01..99997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

379.LINSPE*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first ten life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months
And household has stated the amount of their last payment for the policy/policies

380.DVLINS*DV for LINSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

381.LINANY

① Include annuities, education endowment, fixed-term assurance, death & burial

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you made any payments on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first nine life, death or endowment insurance policies or annuities paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

MEDICAL INSURANCE

382.MINSFILT (SC E1)

① Exclude life insurance

① Exclude insurances that do not relate to health or sickness. These policies should be recorded in the next section that covers other types of insurances

In the 12 months since [date], have (any of) you made any payments on any health, medical or sickness insurance policies such as those on card E1?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (E1) options:

(1) Private medical e.g. BUPA

(2) Health cash plan

(3) Dental insurance

(4) Permanent health insurance/income protection

(5) Hospital income plan

(6) Critical illness cover

(7) Nursing home/long-term care

(8) Personal accident

(9) Other (please specify)

383.MINPSN

① Exclude policies for which the household member is listed as a dependent but is not making any payments

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) elder

Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

384.MINSTYPE (SC E1)

What type of insurance policy is this?

Showcard (E1) options:

(1) Private medical e.g. BUPA

(2) Health cash plan

(3) Dental insurance

(4) Permanent health insurance/income protection

(5) Hospital income plan

(6) Critical illness cover

(7) Nursing home/long-term care

(8) Personal accident

(9) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

385.*MINSOTH*What type of policy is this?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And type of insurance policy paid by household is other

386.MINSAMT*How much was the last payment?*

0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

387.MINSPEP*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve health, medical or sickness insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And household has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made

388.DVMINS*DV for MINSAMT*

0.01..9997.00

389.MINANY (SC E1)

① Exclude life insurance

① Exclude insurances that do not relate to health or sickness. These policies should be recorded in the next section that covers other types of insurances

In the last 12 months have (any of) you paid any more payments on any health, medical or sickness policies such as those shown on card E1?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eleven other (medical) insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

OTHER INSURANCE

390.OTHFILT (SC E2)

① Exclude insurance covering vehicles, loans, holidays, travel and mortgage payments - these should be recorded later in the appropriate section

① Exclude extended warranties and insurance covering personal goods

In the 12 months since [date], have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E2?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (E2) options:

(1) Unemployment insurance

(2) Redundancy insurance

(3) Credit card protection insurance

(4) Identity fraud

(5) Animal/pet insurance

(6) Home emergency insurance

(7) Other (please specify)

391.OTHPSN

① If joint, give precedence to: (A) highest income, (B) elder

Who is responsible for making the payments on this policy?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

392.OTHTYPE2 (SC E2)

What type of insurance policy is this?

Showcard (E2) options:

(1) Unemployment insurance

(2) Redundancy insurance

(3) Credit card protection insurance

(4) Identity fraud

(5) Animal/pet insurance

(6) Home emergency insurance

(7) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

393.*OTHSPEC

What type of policy is this?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And if type of insurance policy paid by household is other

394.HOMESPEC (SC E3)

①Code all that apply

Which of these are included in the home emergency policy?

Showcard (E3) options:

- (1) Annual boiler service
- (2) Gas central heating maintenance
- (3) Plumbing/drain repairs
- (4) Roofing repairs
- (5) Water supply pipe cover
- (6) Gas supply pipe cover
- (7) Electrical wiring cover
- (8) Security incident cover
- (9) Pest infestation cover
- (10) Lost keys/lock replacement
- (11) Domestic appliance white goods cover
- (12) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And if type of insurance policy paid by household is home emergency insurance

395.OTHHOME

What other service is included in your home emergency insurance policy?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And if type of insurance policy paid by household is home emergency insurance

396.OTHAMT

How much was the last payment?

0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

397. OTHPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

And household has stated how much was paid towards the insurance policy when the last payment was made

398. DVOINS*DV for OTHAMT*

0.01..9997.00

399. OTHANY (SC E2)

① Exclude insurance covering vehicles, loans, holidays, travel and mortgage payments - these should be recorded later in the appropriate section

① Exclude extended warranties and insurance covering personal goods

In the last 12 months have (any of) you paid any more payments on any other insurance policies such as those shown on card E2?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eleven other insurance policies paid by the household(s) in the last 12 months

CONSUMER DURABLES

400.*INTRODUR

Now I'd like to ask you about various household items you may have - this gives us an indication of how living standards are changing.

Press <1> to continue

401.*HASDUR

① Include items stored or under repair

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

Press <1> to continue

402.*DVTOTSERV

Total number of communication services.

0..4

403.TV

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...TV set?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

404.TVTYPE (SC F1)

① A service that is paid for is considered to be the main service, if paid-for and free services are both used for the main TV set.

① Cable TV services are delivered via a specialised cable network.

① Code one only

May I just check, how do you get television on your main set in your home?

Showcard (F1) options:

- (1) Satellite dish
- (2) Cable TV
- (3) Other digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)
- (4) Freeview/ Freesat/ Other free digital service
- (5) Other (please specify)
- (6) Spontaneous only – Does not watch live TV

Asked if the household has a TV set

405.SERVSPEC

How do you get television on your main set?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if the household has another type of TV service selected other at TVTYPE

406.FREEZER

① If household only has a fridge select code 2

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Deep freezer or fridge freezer?

(1) Yes

(2) No

407.WASHMACH

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Washing machine?

(1) Yes

(2) No

408.DRIER

① If combined washing machine and tumble drier, code 1 for both

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Tumble drier?

(1) Yes

(2) No

409.DISHWASH

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Dish washer?

(1) Yes

(2) No

410.MICROWAVE

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...Microwave oven?

(1) Yes

(2) No

411.TELEPHON

① Shared telephones located in public hallways to be included only if this household is responsible for paying the account.

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

Landline/fixed telephone?

(1) Yes

(2) No

412.*MOBILE

Does anyone in your household have any of the following items...

...Mobile phone?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

413.DVD

① Include blu-ray players.

Does your household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation...

...DVD player?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

414.COMPUTER (SC F2)

① Code all that apply

① Include all brands of desktop, laptop, netbook and tablet computers. A netbook computer is a small, lightweight laptop computer.

① Exclude games consoles, smartphones, mobile phones, e-readers and MP3 players.

Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...

Showcard (F2) options:

- (1) Desktop computer
- (2) Laptop computer
- (3) Netbook computer
- (4) Tablet computer
- (5) Other (Please specify)
- (6) None of the above

415.COMPSPEC

① Exclude games consoles, smartphones, mobile phones, e-readers and MP3 players.

What type of computer does your household have?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Asked if the household has another type of Computer selected at other at COMPUTER

416.INTER

① Include access through a mobile phone, games console and all other access methods.

① Exclude if respondent only has access in their place of work.

Does your household have access to the internet at home?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

417.ACCESS (SC F3)

① Code all that apply

How does your household access the internet from home?

Showcard (F2) options:

- (1) Home computer/Laptop/Netbook/Tablet computer
- (2) Digital television
- (3) Mobile phone
- (4) Games console
- (5) Other (Please specify)

Asked if the household have access to the Internet at home

418.*OTHACC

Please specify how you access the internet from home. ?

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Asked if the household has another type of access to the Internet at home

COMBINED PAYMENTS

419.INTRO

The next questions are about telephone, internet and television services paid for by you (or other members of this household). Any services you pay for as part of a combined package will be asked about first. Following this you will be asked about any services that are paid for separately.

Asked if household stated in the Durables section that they have at least one of the following: television service, telephone/mobile services or internet service

NB: IN THE QUESTION BELOW, THE WORDING CHANGES DEPENDENT ON WHAT SERVICES THE HOUSEHOLD SAID THEY HAVE IN THE DURABLES SECTION. THIS IS DENOTED BY '(list of services)'.

420.COMBFILT

① If any household members are uncertain whether they have a combined package, check whether they make a single payment covering more than one service, or separate payments. If they make a single payment covering more than one service they have a combined package

① Packages that include only mobile phone and mobile phone internet should NOT be recorded here. Please record in the section for telephone/mobile services paid for separately

You mentioned earlier that you (or other members of this household) have (list of services). Are any of these services paid for as part of a combined package or bundle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household stated in the Durables section that they have a television service and/or a telephone service and/or a mobile phone services and/or access to the internet

421. DVTELPA

Derived variable for telephone services paid for as part of a combined package

0..16

422. *DVMOBPA

Derived variable for mobile services paid for as part of a combined package

0..16

423. *DVLANDPA

Derived variable for landline services paid for as part of a combined package

0..16

424. DVTVPA**Derived variable for TV services paid for as part of a combined package**

0..16

425. DVINTPA**Derived variable for internet services paid for as part of a combined package**

0..16

426.INTRO2

If you (or other members of this household) have more than one combined package, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first package.

Press <1> to continue

Asked if household's television/telephone/mobile/internet services are paid for as part of a combined package

427.COMBOPAY

May I first check, does your household pay for this combined package or is it paid direct by someone outside this household?

- (1) Household pays for all or part of the combined package
- (2) Combined package paid for by someone else
- (3) Spontaneous only - Does not pay for combined package

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household

428.COMPSN

① If more than one person pays for the package please select household member who paid the bill last time

Who pays for this combined package?

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

429.DOCCHK

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

430.COMSERV (SC G1)

① Code all that apply

① Mobile internet refers to internet services that can be accessed outside the home, usually via a portable modem ('dongle'). This category does NOT include internet services accessed on a mobile phone

① Packages that include only mobile phone and mobile phone internet should NOT be recorded here

Which of the services on this card are included in the combined package?

Showcard (G1) options:

- (1) Landline phone
- (2) Cable phone
- (3) Mobile phone/Mobile phone internet
- (4) Subscription to satellite channels
- (5) Subscription to cable TV channels
- (6) Subscription to digital TV channels
- (7) Dial-up internet through a landline/cable phone line
- (8) Broadband internet through a landline/cable phone line
- (9) Mobile internet (exclude internet used on a mobile phone)
- (10) Other (Please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

431.COMSERVO

What other service is included in the package?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package And if the
combined package includes an 'Other' service**

432.COMMETH (SC G2)

① Code one only

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the combined package?

Showcard (G2) options:

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online standing order)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Other (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package**

433.COMMETHO*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the household pays for the combined package using an 'Other' method

434.O_COMAMT*Total combined payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**435.COMACAMT**

① Ensure that any discounts received are applied to the amount entered

① Exclude any installation charges or any other one-off set-up costs

How much did you pay last time in total for this combined package?

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

436.COMACABT*ComAcAmt has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**437.DVCOMTOT***DV for COMACAMT*

0.00..9997.00

438.COMACPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if household has stated the amount that was paid for the combined package last time

439.LINEORNOT

① *If household pays an annual amount for line rental or pays an up-front fee, please include details in a note (including the amount paid).*

Is line rental included as a service within this combined package?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the combined package includes landline or cable phone services

440.O_TELTOT

Telephone payment before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

441.TELTOT

① Exclude payments for mobile phone services, these will be asked about at the next question

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the landline and/or cable telephone?

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the combined package includes landline or cable phone services**

442.COMTEABT

TelTot has been imputed/abated

(1) Abate

(2) Impute

(3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

443.DVTELTOT

DV for TELTOT

0.00..9997.00

444.O_MOBTOT

Mobile phone payment before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

445.MOBTOT

①

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the mobile phone services?

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the combined package includes mobile phone services**

446.COMMBABT*MobTot has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**447.DVMOBTOT***DV for MOBTOT*

0.00..9997.00

448.O_TVTOT*TV payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**449.COMTVTOT**

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.

① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.

① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the television services?

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the combined package includes television services

450.COMTVABT*ComTVTot has been imputed/abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**451.DVTVTOT***DV for COMTVTOT*

0.00..9997.00

452.O_INTTOT*Internet payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

453.INTTOT

- ① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
- ① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
- ① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the internet services?

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the combined package includes internet services**

454.COMINABT

IntTot has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

455.DVINTOT

DV for INTTOT

0.00..9997.00

456.O_OTHTOT

Other service payment before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

457.OTHTOT

- ① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement.
- ① It is important that the amount paid for each service is entered wherever possible.
- ① If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

How much of the total for the combined package was for the other services?

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if the combined package includes 'other' services**

458.OTHABT

OthTot has been imputed/abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

459.DVOTHTOT*DV for OTHTOT*

0.00..9997.00

460.COMSPEC

① Provide company name (e.g. Sky, Virgin Media) and package/tariff name

① Enter a description of the service(s) the household member has not been able to provide a cost for.

① Include details of any special deals or free line rental.

What is the name of the combined payment package you pay for?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if 'Don't know' was entered at one or more of the separate amounts for
services included in the Combined Package

461.COMOPAY

① Running prompt

Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...

(1) all

(2) or some of the account?

(3) Spontaneous - No to both

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package

462.O_CSHAMT*Combined payment (share amount) before abatement/imputation.*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**463.COMSHAMT***How much was your share?*

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if someone outside the household, other than household's employer, gave
household the money for some of the Combined Package payment

464.*COMSHABT*ComShAmt has been abated*

(1) Abate

(2) Impute

(3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

465.COMSHPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen combined packages received by the household
And if the household pays for all or part of the combined package
And if household has stated how much of the Combined Package payment they
were responsible for**

466.DVSHAMT

DV for COMSHAMT
0.00..9997.00

467.COMANY

Do (any of) you pay for any more combine packages?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen combined packages received by the household

TELEPHONE SERVICES

468.TELP

Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household does not have any kind of telephone in (their part of) the accommodation

NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'TELFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.

469.TELFILT

① Include PAY AS YOU GO mobile phones and SIM only plans

Apart from the telephone/mobile service that is part of the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, do you (or other members of this household) pay for at least one other telephone or mobile service?

- (1) Household pays at least one other telephone/mobile service
- (2) All other telephone/mobile service paid for by someone else
- (3) Household does not have other telephone/mobile services
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for other telephone/mobile use

Asked if household has, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone

And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package

470.TELFILT

① Include PAY AS YOU GO mobile phones and SIM only plans

The next questions are about telephone and mobile services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, do you (or other members of this household) pay for at least one telephone or mobile service or is all your telephone use paid direct by someone outside this household?

- (1) Household pays at least one telephone/mobile service
- (2) All telephone/mobile services paid for by someone else
- (3) N/A
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for telephone/mobile use

Asked if household has, in (their part of) the accommodation, a fixed telephone OR a mobile telephone OR a fixed and a mobile telephone

And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages

471.INTRO2

① Only telephones and mobiles that have been used in the last 12 months should be included

If you have more than one telephone, mobile phone or line rental, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.

Press <1> to continue

Asked if household does pay for at least one telephone/mobile services OR does pay towards a telephone that they share with another household

472.TELPSN

① If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

Who pays this telephone/mobile service?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

473.TELCHK

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

474.TELTYPE

① Please select code 2 if the phone services are provided by a cable company

① Running prompt

① If this service is for a landline or a cable phone that includes line rental, please select landline or cable phone as appropriate.

Is this service for a...

- (1) landline,
- (2) cable phone,
- (3) mobile phone,
- (4) or line rental only?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

475.MOBPROX

① Record only.

Are the payment details being given by the person who pays for the mobile phone usage, or by proxy?

- (1) By person who pays for mobile phone usage
- (2) By proxy

476.LINEORNOT2

①If household pays an annual amount for line rental or pays an up-front fee, please include details in a note (including the amount paid).

Is line rental included within this telephone service?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone And telephone is for a landline or a cable phone

477.TELEHOW (SC G3)

①Code one only

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the telephone/mobile service?

Showcard (G3) options:

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online standing order)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Telephone card
- (5) Mobile phone top-up/'Pay-as-you-go'
- (6) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

478.*TELETXT

①Please ensure full details of the payment method are provided

How do you pay?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household pays for telephone service(s) by some other method

479.O_TELAMT

Telephone payment before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

480.TELAMT

① Please encourage the respondent to consult a bill/statement. If anything is unclear on the bill please enter further details in a note.

① Include VAT amounts.

How much did you pay last time?

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household pays for telephone service(s) by debit card, standing order, quarterly/monthly bill or 'other' method

481.TELABT

TelAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

482.DVTEL

DV for TELAMT

0.00..9997.00

483.TELPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household has stated the amount that was paid for the telephone services last time

484.TELOPAY

①Running prompt

Did anyone outside the household, other than your employer, give you the money for...

- (1) all
- (2) or some of the account?
- (3) Spontaneous - No to both

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household pays for telephone service(s) by debit card, standing order, quarterly/monthly bill or 'other' method

485.O_TESHMT*Telephone (share amount) before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

486.TELSHAMT*How much was your share?*

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if someone outside the household, other than household's employer, gave household the money for some of the telephone service payment

487.TELSHABT*TelShAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

488.TELSHPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

And if household has stated how much of telephone payment they were responsible for

489.DVTELS

DV for TELSHAMT

0.00..9997.00

490.PHONANY

① Include Pay-as-you-go mobile phones and SIM only plans

Do (any of) you pay for any more telephone, mobile or line rental services?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen telephone services paid by household or other household member(s) either towards a telephone shared with another household or a home telephone

INTERNET SERVICES

NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'INTFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.

491.INTFILT

① Exclude internet services accessed on a mobile phone, these should be recorded in the telephone/mobile section

Apart from the internet service that is included in the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, do you (or other members of this household) pay for any other internet services?

- (1) Household pays at least one other internet service
- (2) All other internet services paid for by someone else
- (3) Household does not have other internet services
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for other internet use

Asked if household has access to the internet

And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package

492.INTFILT

① Exclude internet services accessed on a mobile phone, these should be recorded in the telephone/mobile section

The next questions are about internet services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one internet service or is all your internet use paid direct by someone outside this household?

- (1) Household pays at least one internet service
- (2) All internet services paid for by someone else
- (3) N/A
- (4) Spontaneous – Does not pay for internet use

Asked if household has access to the internet

And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages

493.INTRO2

If you have more than one internet service, you will be asked about each one in turn.

Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.

Press <1> to continue

If household does make payments for any internet services

494.INTPSN

① If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

Who pays for this internet service?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

495.INTCHK

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

496.INTTYPE

① Running prompt

① Mobile internet refers to internet services that can be accessed outside the home, usually via a portable modem ('dongle') that connects to a laptop. Please note that this category does NOT include internet services accessed on a mobile phone

Is this service for...

- (1) Broadband through a landline/cable phone line,
- (2) dial-up through a landline/cable phone line,
- (3) mobile internet (e.g. 'dongle'),
- (4) or another type of internet connection (Please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

497.INTSPEC

What type of internet service is this?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household
And if the household pay for another type of internet connection**

498.INTHOW (SC G4)

① Code one only

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the internet service?

Showcard (G4) options:

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online standing order)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Pay-as-you-go
- (5) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household

499.INTTXT

How do you pay?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household
And if the household pay using 'other' method**

500.O_INTAMT*Internet payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**501.INTAMT***How much did you pay last time?*

0..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household**502.INTABT***IntAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**503.DVINT***DV for INTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

504.INTPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen internet services paid for by the household
And if household has stated how much was paid last time for the television service

505.INTANY

Do (any of) you pay for any more internet services?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen internet services paid for by the household

TV SERVICES/LICENCE

NB: THERE ARE TWO DIFFERENT POSSIBLE WORDINGS OF THE 'TVFILT' QUESTION BELOW. THE WORDING IS DEPENDENT ON WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD HAS RECORDED A COMBINED PACKAGE IN THE COMBINED PACKAGES SECTION.

506.TVFILT

① Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

Apart from the television service that is part of the combined package(s) you mentioned earlier, does your household make any other payments for any of the television services listed on card G5?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

**Asked if household has a television in (their part of) the accommodation
And if household has recorded information for at least one Combined Package**

507.TVFILT

① Exclude installation charges for satellite dish or cable

The next questions are about television services paid for by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household make any payments for any of the television services listed on card G5?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

**Asked if household has a television in (their part of) the accommodation
And if household has stated that they do not have any Combined Packages**

508.INTRO2

If you have more than one television service, you will be asked about each one in turn. Please answer the following questions about the first/next service.

Press <1> to continue

If household does make payments for any of the television services listed on card G5

509.TVPSN

① If more than one person pays for the service please select household member who paid the bill last time

Who pays for this television service?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

510.INTCHKTV

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes – consulted now
- (2) No – no document (or will not consult)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

511.TVTYPE (SC G5)

① Cable TV services are delivered via a specialised cable network. Virgin Media are the main cable company

What does your payment cover?

Showcard (G5) options:

- (1) Hire or rental of a TV/DVD player/Blue Ray player/Digital recorder
- (2) Satellite channels subscription
- (3) Cable TV subscription
- (4) Other Digital TV subscription (e.g. BT Vision)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

512.TVMETH (SC G6)

① Code one only

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for the television service?

Showcard (G6) options:

- (1) Direct Debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Standing order (including online direct debit)
- (3) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household

513.TVTEXT

How do you pay?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household
And if the household pay using 'other' method**

514.O_TVAMT*Television payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**515.TVPAYAMT**

① Exclude installation charges and other one-off set-up costs

How much did you pay last time?

0.01..997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household**516.TVABT***TVPayAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**517.DVTV***DV for TVPAYAMT*

0.00..9997.00

518.TVPAYPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen television services paid for by the household
And if household has stated how much was paid last time for the television service

519.TVANY (SC G5)

Do (any of) you pay for any more television services listed on card G5?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen television services paid for by the household

520.TVLIYN

① Select no if TV licence paid for by someone outside the household

Have you (or anyone else in the household) paid for a TV licence for this property in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation

521.TVDISC

① Only select yes if a discount is received on the total cost of a licence.

① Direct debits or other schemes that allow households to spread their payments should not be treated as a discount.

Was a discount applied to this TV licence?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household have a TV set in their (part of the) accommodation

522.TVDTYP

① Respondents living in sheltered accommodation who qualify for the Residential (ARC) scheme, pay a reduced TV licence fee of £7.50 for their separate living accommodation.

① Communal TV areas should not be counted here

What type of discount did you receive?

- (1) Registered blind/severely sight impaired discount
- (2) Sheltered accommodation/Accommodation for Residential Care Scheme (ARC) discount
- (3) Other (please specify)

Asked if household receives a discount on their TV licence

523.OTHTVD

What type of discount was applied?

[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household receives any other type of discount

524.DISAMT*Please enter average weekly payment after discount applied.*

0..997.00

Asked if household receives any other type of discount**525.DVTVL***DV for TVLICE*

0.00..997.00

COMBINED PAYMENT PACKAGES FOR GAS AND ELECTRICITY

526.GASSUPP

Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) property?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

527.GESUP

Do you receive your gas and electricity from the same supplier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (88) Not applicable - household does not have electricity supply

Asked if household has a gas supply

528.GECOM

Do you pay a combined amount for gas and electricity when a payment is due?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household receives gas and electricity from the same supplier

529.GEDOC

① Wherever possible refer to a bill or statement as this is an area where many respondents cannot recall from memory the details being asked for.

① If a bill/statement is not going to be consulted please enter best estimates when asked for amounts at the questions that follow.

Do you have a bill or statement that you could consult?

- (1) Yes - consulted now
- (2) No - no document (or will not consult)

Asked if household pays a combined amount for gas and electricity

530.GEPAY (N H1)

① If respondent is on a Budget scheme/account probe for payment method e.g. Direct Debit.

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for your electricity and gas at this property? Code one only

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (3) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (4) Included in rent
- (5) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (6) Fuel direct/Direct from benefits
- (7) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (8) Other (Please specify)
- (9) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)

Asked if household has a bill or statement that they can consult

531.GEPAYO*How do you pay?*

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Asked if household pays for gas and electricity by some other method**532.GEREBT**

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account

In the 3 months since have you received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if household pays for gas and electricity by direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meter, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other (please specify)**533.GERBTAMT***How much was the last rebate?*

0.01..997.00

Asked if household has received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company**534.GERBTPER***What period did this cover?*

(1) one week

(2) two weeks

(3) three weeks

(4) four weeks

(5) calendar month

(7) two calendar months

(8) eight times a year

(9) nine times a year

(10) ten times a year

(13) three months/13 weeks

(26) six months/26 weeks

(52) one year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) less than one week

(95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these

Asked if household has received any refund, rebate, or credit from your gas/electricity company and has stated the amount of their last rebate

535.DVGERB*DV for GERBTAMT - electricity and gas*

0.00..9997.00

536.GEMETER*How much money did you last put on your key/meter?*

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)

537.GEPERIOD*How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens)

538.GEDAYS*How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

Asked if household method of payment is pre-payment meter (using a key, keycard or tokens) and lasts for less than one week

539.DVMGE*DV for GEmeter*

0.00..9997.00

540.DVMGEE*DV FOR imputed electricity component of GEmeter*

0.00..9997.00

541.DVMGEG*DV FOR imputed gas component of GEmeter*

0.00..9997.00

542.O_GEAMT*Combined electricity and gas amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**543.GEAMT**

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made. Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.

① Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain in a note.

How much did you pay in total last time for electricity and gas?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

544.GEABMT*GEAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

545.GEPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

546.DVGE*DV FOR GEAMT*

0.00..9997.00

547.O_CELECMT*Electricity amount within combined payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**548.CELECMT**

① If respondent is unable to provide an amount ask them to find a bill/statement, or look up the details on-line in time for the diary checking call so that the correct figures can be entered.

How much of the total combined amount did you pay for electricity?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

549.CELECABMT*CElecAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**550.DVCELECAMT***DV FOR CElecAmt*

0.00..9997.00

551.O_CGASAMT*Gas amount within combined payment before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**552.CGASAMT***And how much of the total combined amount did you pay for gas?*

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household method of payment is direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month), fixed annual bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm and other (please specify)

553.CGASABMT*CGasAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**554.DVCGASAMT***DV FOR CGasAmt*

0.00..9997.00

555.DWPGE*Did the DWP pay all of your last electricity and gas bill?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household method of payment is fuel direct/direct from benefits

556.DWPGEF

How much did DWP contribute in total to the last payment?

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last combined amount for gas and electricity bill

557.DWPGEFE

How much did DWP contribute to the electricity?

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last electricity bill

558.DWPGEFG

How much did DWP contribute to the gas?

0.00..9997.00

Applies if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last gas bill

559.DWPGEF

How much did you contribute in total towards your last payment?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last combined amount for gas and electricity bill

560.DWPGEPE

How much did you contribute in total towards the electricity?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last electricity bill

561.DWPGEFG

How much did you contribute in total towards the gas?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last gas bill

562.DWPGEPERC*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household method of payment is fuel direct/direct from benefits**563.DVDWPGEF***DV FOR DWPGEF - Electricity and gas*

0.00..9997.00

564.DVDWPGEFE*DV FOR DWPGEFE - Electricity*

0.00..9997.00

565.DVDWPGFEG*DV FOR DWPGEFG- Gas*

0.00..9997.00

566.DVDWPGEP*DV FOR DWPGEF - Electricity and gas*

0.00..9997.00

567.DVDWPGEP*DV FOR DWPGEPE - Electricity*

0.00..9997.00

568.DVDWPGEPG*DV FOR DWPGEFG- Gas*

0.00..9997.00

ELECTRICITY PAYMENTS

569.ELECPAY (SC H1)

① If respondent is on a Budgeting scheme/ account, then probe for payment method e.g. direct debit

① If temporarily cut off, code according to last method of payment and open a note stating when this was

Which of the methods on this card do you use to pay for your electricity?

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (3) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (4) Included in rent
- (5) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (6) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (7) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas and electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (8) Other (Please specify)
- (9) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)
- (88) Not applicable

Asked if household has electricity supplied to the accommodation but not as part of a combined payment for gas and electricity from the same supplier

570.*ELECPAYO

How do you pay?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Asked if household pays for electricity by some other method

571.ELECREBT

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account.

① If a renewable energy rebate or feed-in tariffs have been received, please provide details in a note.

In the 3 months since, have you received any refund, rebate, or credit from your electricity company?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by either direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meters, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other method

572.ERBTAMT

How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?

0.01..997.00

Asked if household has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months

573.ERBTPER*What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has received a rebate, voucher or credit from their electricity company in the last 3 months
AND has stated the amount of their last rebate**

574.DVERB*DV for ERBTAMT*

0.00..9997.00

575.ELECMETER*How much money did you last put on your key/meter?*

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household pays for electricity by pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)

576.ELECPERIOD*How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

Asked if household has stated how much was put on their key/meter

577.ELECDAYS

How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

Asked if household has stated the key/meter lasts for less than one week

578.DVMEAC

DV for ELECMETER

0.00..9997.00

579.O_EACAMT

Electricity before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

580.EACAMT

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges.

Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.

Include units consumed, standing charge, meter rent, installation and VAT. Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment or pre-payment to avoid changes to rate of VAT.

If it is the latter obtain an estimate of the period that the payment is intended to cover. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain a note.

How much did you pay last time?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by either direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method, fixed annual bill or other method

581.EACABMT

EAcAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

582.EACPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much was paid for electricity last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges

583.DVEAC

DV for EACAmt

0.00..9997.00

584.DWPELEC

Did the DWP pay all of your last electricity bill?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

585.DWPELECF

How much did the DWP contribute to the last payment?

0.00..997.00

Applies household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last electricity bill

586.DWPELECP

How much did you contribute towards your last payment?

0.00..997.00

Asked if DWP did not pay all of household's last electricity bill

587.DWPPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household pays for electricity for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

588.DVDWPEF*DV for DWPElecF*

0.00..9997.00

589.DVDWPEP*DV for DWPElecP*

0.00..9997.00

GAS PAYMENT

590.GASPAY (SC H2)

① If respondent is on a Budgeting scheme/ Budget account, then probe for payment method e.g. direct debit

① Code one only

Which of these methods on this card do you use to pay for your gas?

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (3) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (4) Included in rent
- (5) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (6) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (7) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas and electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (8) Other (Please specify)
- (9) Paid direct by someone outside household (except DWP)

Asked if household has gas supplied to the accommodation but not as part of a combined payment for gas and electricity from the same supplier

591.*GASPAYO

How do you pay?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Asked if household pays for gas by some other method

592.GASREBT

① Include overpayments for which money was received. For example, overpaid during the quarter or year, and the money was refunded via a cheque or respondent's bank account.

In the 3 months since [date], have you received a rebate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for gas for this address by either direct debit, standing order, monthly/quarterly bill, pre-payment meters, frequent cash payment method, fuel direct/direct from benefits, fixed annual bill or other method

593.GRBTAMT

How much was the last rebate ?

0.01..9997.00

Asked if household has received a rebate in the last 3 months

594.GRBTPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated the amount they received for the last rebate**595.DVGRB***DV for GRBTAMT - GAS*

0.00..9997.00

596.GASMETER*How much money did you last put on your key/meter?*

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household pays for gas by pre-payment (using a key, keycard or tokens)**597.GASPERIOD***How long would this amount normally last at this time of year?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week

Asked if household has stated how much was put on their key/meter

598.GASDAYS

How many days would this amount normally last at this time of year?

- (1) one day
- (2) two days
- (3) three days
- (4) four days
- (5) five days
- (6) six days

Asked if household has stated the key/meter lasts for less than one week

599.DVMGAC

DV for GASMETER

0.00..9997.00

600.O_GACAMT

Gas before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

601.GACAMT

① If last bill in credit, record last actual payment made.

Exclude rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges.

Include standing charge and VAT, and ensure all discounts have been applied.

① Enter the last specified payment actually made, even if this is a correcting payment. If the respondent has only recently moved to an address and has not paid a bill there, accept details of the last payment at the previous address, and explain in a note.

How much did you pay last time?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household pays for gas for this address by either direct debit, monthly/quarterly bill, frequent cash payment method, fixed annual bill or other method

602.GACABMT

GAcAmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

603.GACPER*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated how much was paid for gas last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges

604.DVGAC*DV for GACAMT*

0.00..9997.00

605.DWPGAS*Did the DWP pay all of your last gas bill?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household pays for gas for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

606.DWPGASF*How much did DWP contribute to the last payment?*

0.00..997.00

Asked if household has stated whether the DWP paid all of their last bill

607.DWPGASP*How much did you contribute towards your last payment?*

0.00..997.00

Asked if DWP did not pay all of the last gas bill

608.DWPPERC*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household pays for gas for this address by Fuel Direct/direct from benefits

609.DVDWPGF*DV for DWPGasF - GAS*

0.00..9997.00

610.DVDWPGP*DV for DWPGasP - GAS*

0.00..9997.00

CENTRAL HEATING

611.CENTH

Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

612.CHFUEL

① Electricity generated by renewable sources such as wind, water, heat pumps and solar power should be treated as renewable energy and the source should be specified e.g. solar panels

What fuel does it use?

- (1) Electricity
- (2) Mains Gas
- (3) Solid fuel
- (4) Oil
- (5) Solid fuel and oil
- (6) Bottled (Tanked) gas
- (7) Renewable energy (please specify)
- (8) Other

Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation

613.RENEWOTH

What type of renewable energy is this?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if central heating uses renewable energy

614.OILBUY

Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if central heating uses oil or solid fuel and oil as fuel

615.OILAMT

What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since [date]?

0.01..9997.00

Asked if household has purchased oil for the central heating in the last 3 months

616.DVOIL

DV for OILAMT

0.00..9997.00

617.BGASBUY

Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since [date]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if central heating uses bottled (tanked) gas as fuel for central heating

618.BGASAMT

What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since [date]?

0.01..9997.00

Asked if household has purchased bottled (tanked) gas for central heating in the last 3 months

619.DVBGAS

DV for BGasAmt

0.00..9997.00

VEHICLES

620.INTROVEH

The next section looks at vehicles. First I will ask you about any vehicles you own or lease. Then about any vehicles you have continuous use of, such as a company car. Then about any vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months.

Any off road vehicles that are owned/used/sold should be recorded in this section.

Press <1> to continue

621.OWNFILT

① Include cars leased through motability. Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

Do you or any members of your household own or privately lease any motor vehicles?

(1) Yes

(2) No

622.*OWNNUM

How many vehicles do you own or privately lease?

0..8

Asked if household member(s) own or privately lease (a) motor vehicle(s)

623.USEFILT

① Include cars leased through motability.

Exclude cars being bought through motability on hire purchase.

At any time in the 12 months, have (any of) you had continuous use of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?

(1) Yes

(2) No

624.*USENUM

How many vehicles have you had continuous use of?

0..4

Asked if household member(s) have had continuous use of (a) motor vehicle(s) that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

625.SOLDFILT

Have you sold any motor vehicles in the past 12 months (date)? Please do not count any motor vehicles that you have traded in or part-exchanged.

(1) Yes

(2) No

626.*SOLDNUM*How many vehicles have you sold since [date]?*

0..4

Asked if household has sold (a) motor vehicle(s), excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**627.*DVREPAYVEH***DV for RepayVeh*

0..16

628.*DVHPVEH*DV for HpVeh*

0..16

629.VHSAMT*Referring back to the vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months, how much did you receive for the vehicle you have sold?* 0..99997**Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months****630.O_VHSAMT***Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**631.VHSABMT***VhsAbmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**632.DVHOW***DV for how much received for sold vehicle*

0.00..99997.00

633.*MAKMOD

① If the household has many vehicles, include colour and person details, if needed, to aid in identifying which vehicle is being referred to. eg, (Person 1's) blue Nissan Micra. Referring back to the vehicles you have sold in the past 12 months, what is the make and model of the vehicle? STRING[up to 40 characters]

Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months

634. PERSON*Who sold/owns/uses this vehicle?*

1..16

Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**635.*VHTYP**

①Running Prompt

①Car includes minibuses, people carriers and 4 wheel drive passenger vehicles

①Light van includes pick-ups and 4 wheel drive vehicles that do not have side windows behind the driver.

Thinking about your make and model of vehicle, is/was it...

(1) a car

(2) a light van - including a specialised/converted car that is treated as a light van for tax purposes

(3) a motor cycle

(4) a motor caravan

(5) or some other motor vehicle?

Applies to all vehicles household has sold, excluding trade-in or part exchange, in the last 12 months**636.*VHOTYP***What is this other type of vehicle?*

STRING[up to 25 characters]

Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was some other motor vehicle**637.VANGOODS***May I check, is the light van designed for carrying goods?* (1) Yes

(2) No

And if the household has stated that the vehicle was a light van**638.PETROL**

①Running prompt

①If vehicle runs on LPG and another fuel, please code LPG

Does the vehicle run on...

(1) petrol,

(2) diesel,

(3) liquefied petroleum gas (LPG),

(4) Biofuel,

(5) Hybrid (use a combination of petrol and electricity),

(6) electricity,

(7) or something else

Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van

639.PETROTH*What is the other fuel?*

STRING[up to 25 characters]

**Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van
And if household has stated that the vehicle ran on something else at PETROL**

640.FUELFREQ

①Running Prompt

On average, how often do you purchase fuel for the vehicle?

- (1) more than once a week,
- (2) about once a week,
- (3) about once a fortnight,
- (4) about once a month,
- (5) about once every few months,
- (6) about once a year,
- (7) less often,
- (8) or never?

**Asked if household has stated that the type of vehicle was a car or light van
And if household has stated that the vehicle was owned or used and ran on petrol,
diesel, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), biofuel or hybrid (use a combination of
petrol and electricity),**

641.VHRT*Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months for this vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

642.RTAMT

①If unable to obtain exact amount of road tax paid, please

use a note to record: vehicle engine capacity, year and month of registration, whether the amount covered a 1, 6 or 12 month period.

How much have you paid?

0.00..997.00

**Asked if household has stated that they have paid road tax in the last 12 months
for this vehicle**

643.RTPERIOD*What period does this cover?*

- (1) calendar month
- (2) six months
- (3) 12 months
- (97) None of these

**Asked if household has stated that they have paid road tax in the last 12 months
for this vehicle**

644.DVRT1*DV for road tax paid*

0.00..997.00

645.O_RTAMT*Original amount paid*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**646.RTABMT***RtAmt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**647.VHOCIN***Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since [date] for this vehicle?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

648.CIAMT*How much was your last payment?*

0..9997.00

Asked if household has stated that they have paid vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle**649.CIPERIOD***What period does this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated that they have paid vehicle insurance in the last 12 months for this vehicle

650.DVCIA

DV for vehicle insurance paid

0.00..9997.00

651.O_CIAMT

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

652.CIABMT

CIAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

653.*OWNLEAS

Is the vehicle privately owned or leased at present?

- (1) Privately owned at present
- (2) Privately leased at present

Applies to all vehicles household has stated that they or any members of the household own or privately lease

654.LAMT

How much was your last leasing payment?

0.00..9997.00

Asked if vehicle is privately leased at present

655.LPERC

What period does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year

- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Asked if household has stated that they or any members privately lease the motor vehicle at present

656.DVLA

DV for leasing payment
0.00..9997.00

657.*O_LAMT

Original value amount received
0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

658.LABMT

LAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

659.VHUPP

① Include fuel payments for journeys to work

Does an employer pay for any of the fuel for your private motoring in this vehicle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has stated the vehicle type is a car
And if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold

660.RTAXFILT

Have you received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

661.REFAM

How much was the refund?
1.00..997.00

Asked if household has received a refund(s) of road tax in the last 12 months for the vehicle

662.DVREFA

DV for road tax refund

0.00..997.00

663.O_REFAM

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

664.REFABT

RefAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

665.SERVICE

Have (any of) you paid for a service for this vehicle in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold

666.SERVPY

How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?

0..9997.00

Asked if the household has paid for a service on this vehicle in the last 12 months

667.DVVSER

DV for cost of service

0..9997.00

668.O_SERVPY

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

669.SRVPYABT

SrvPyAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

670.SVMORE

Have you paid for another service on the vehicle in the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

671.OTHWK

① Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting

① Exclude parts bought and fitted by respondent

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has not stated the vehicle has been sold

672.WKTOT

How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months?

0..9997.00

Asked if the household has stated they have paid for any (other) work on this vehicle, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim

673.DVSTOT

DV for WKTOT - cost of vehicle work done

0..9997.00

674.O_WKTOT

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

675.WKTOTABT

WITotAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

676.BOUGHT

①Exclude vehicles bought with a formal loan or by hire purchase , by contract purchase, or with a formal financing agreement

Did you buy this vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

677.NOCARP

Was the vehicle new or second-hand?

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

678.CARPAMT

How much was the cash price of this vehicle, BEFORE taking off any part exchange or trade-in?

0..99997

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

679.DVCARP

DV for cash price of vehicle

0.00..99997.00

680.O_CARPAMT

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

681.CARPABMT

CarpAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**682.CARPTINS***Was road tax included in the cash price of [£amount]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

683.CPCTAXAM*How much was included for road tax?*

0..997.00

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the road tax for the vehicle was included in the cash price

684.DVCPC*DV for road tax included in price*

0.00..9997.00

685.O_CPCTAXAM*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

686.CPCTXABT*CpCTXAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

687.CPAMT*Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of [£amount]?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

688.CPINSAMT

How much was included for vehicle insurance?

0..9997.00

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the vehicle insurance for the vehicle was included in the cash price

689.DVCPA

DV for insurance included in price

0.00..9997.00

690.O_CPINSAMT

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

691.CPINSABT

CPInsAbt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

692.CPPARTEX

Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And the household bought the vehicle in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or a loan from a friend or relative

693.CPPARAMT

How much was allowed?

0..99997

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns

And an amount was allowed for part exchange or trade-in

694.DVCPAR*DV for value of part-exchange/trade-in*

0.00..99997.00

695.O_CPARAMT*Original value amount received*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**696.CPPARABT***CPparAbt has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**697.REPAY***Are you currently making any repayments on this vehicle for a loan, hire purchase agreement or any other type of finance agreement?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has sold in the last 12 months OR that the household privately owns**And was bought in the last 12 months with cash, a credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?****698.REPAYTYP**

①Details of any vehicle loans should be recorded later in the loans section.

①Details of hire purchase, personal contract purchase and any other formal financing agreements should be recorded later in the hire purchase section.

What type of repayments are you currently making? Details will be recorded with any other loans or hire purchases later in the questionnaire?

- (1) Loan
- (2) Hire purchase
- (3) Personal contract purchase
- (4) Other (Please specify)

Applies to all vehicles household currently is making any repayments on for a loan, hire purchase agreement or any other type of finance agreement**699.REPAYSPEC***What other type of repayment are you currently making?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Applies to all vehicles household currently is making any repayments on for any other type of finance agreement

700.OCCONT

Do you have continuous use of the vehicle at present?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

701.CLEA

① Include hire payments to motability

① Exclude payments made by company at present

Do you yourself make any leasing payments for this vehicle, including any amounts deducted from your salary?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

And the household has stated that they have continuous use of the vehicle at present

702.CLEAMT

How much was your last leasing/hire payment?

0..9997.00

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months

And household has stated that they make leasing payments for this vehicle

703.PERCCLEA

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

(97) None of these

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months
And household has stated that they make leasing payments for this vehicle

704.DVCLEA

DV for leasing/hire payment

0.00..9997.00

705.*O_CLEAAMT

Original value amount received

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

706.CLEAABMT

CleaAbmt has been abated

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

707.CARPROV

①Running prompt

Is this vehicle provided for your continuous use by...

- (1) your employer or spouse's employer
- (2) or someone else?

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months
And the household has stated that they have continuous use of the vehicle at present And vehicle is a car or a light van

708.OTHPERS

Who provides this vehicle for your continuous use?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months
And household has stated that the vehicle is provided for continuous use by someone else

709.LISTPR

①If a precise figure is not available, key D/K.

What was the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000?
1..99997

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months
And vehicle is a car or a light van that is not used for carrying goods
And household has stated that the vehicle is provided for continuous use by their or their spouse's employer

710.BAND (SC I1)

Could you tell me in which of these bands the list price of this vehicle fell in when new?

- (1) Up to £10,000
- (2) £10,001 to £13,000
- (3) £13,001 to £16,000
- (4) £16,001 to £19,000
- (5) £19,001 to £22,000
- (6) £22,001 to £25,000
- (7) £25,001 to £30,000
- (8) £30,001 to £40,000
- (9) £40,001 and over

Applies to all vehicles household has had continuous use of that they do/did not own, such as a company car, in the last 12 months
And household has stated that they do not know the manufacturer's list price of this vehicle when new

SEASON TICKETS

711.SEASFILT

① Exclude payments for state school bus or train passes, concessionary fare passes & railcards

Have (any of) you (or your children) bought a weekly, monthly or season ticket for travelling that is currently valid?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

712.SSNPSN

Who paid for this ticket?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

713.*SEASTYPE

What mode of travel does the ticket cover?

- (1) Bus/Coach/Tram
- (2) Rail/Tube/Underground/Metro
- (1) Boat/Hovercraft
- (2) Combined modes (e.g. bus and tube)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

714.*SEASFIN

FES code in new format

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

715.*O_SEASVAL

Season ticket amount before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

716.SEASVAL

How much did you pay for it?

0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

717.SEASABT*SeasVal has been abated*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**718.SEASPER***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

And household has stated how much they paid for the weekly/season ticket

719.DVSEA*DV for SEASVAL*

0.00..9997.00

720.SEASANY

Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen weekly/season tickets held by household members

CREDIT CARDS

721.CREDITCD

Do (any of) you at present have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or for which an annual fee is made?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

722.ANNCHG

Have (any of) you paid an annual fee for any of these cards in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made

723.CHGAMT

How much have you paid in total for the annual fee in the last 12 months?

1..997

Asked if household has paid an annual fee on the card(s) in the last twelve months

724.DVCHG

DV for CHGAMT

0.00..997.00

725.*CARDBRND

What is the name of the card?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made
And if household does not know how much has been paid on annual fees in the last 12 months**

726.CCANY

Have (any of) you paid an annual fee for any more of these cards in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made
And if household has paid an annual fee on the card(s) in the last twelve months
And if household has so far provided details for less than five different credit/charge/shop/store cards**

727.PAYCARD

Have (any of) you paid a credit/ charge/ shop/ store card account during the last month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made

728.INTEREST

Was any interest shown on the account?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made
And if household has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

729.CCPSN

Who paid the interest on this card?

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made
And if some interest was shown on the household's account**

730.INTAMT

①Only enter the amount of interest shown, NOT the total account payment

How much interest was shown?

0.01..997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made
And if some interest was shown on the household's account**

731.DVINT

DV for INTAMT

0.00..997.00

732.CCINANY

Have you paid any more of these card accounts on which interest was shown in the last month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen credit/charge/shop/store cards held by the household on which interest can be charged or on which an annual fee is made
And if household has paid a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the last month**

LOANS

733.LNFILT (SC I2)

① Exclude business loans

Are (any of) you at present making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I2) options:

- (1) Bank for a personal loan
- (2) Building society for a personal loan
- (3) Finance house loan
- (4) Mortgage on a second dwelling
- (5) Second mortgage / Secure loan
- (6) Debt consolidation/Debt management loan
- (7) Credit union loan
- (8) Supermarket/High street for a personal loan
- (9) Internet provider for a personal loan
- (10) Friendly society loan
- (11) Repayment of a student loan
- (12) Your employer as repayment of a loan
- (13) DWP Social Fund
- (14) Other (please specify)

734.*DVCARLN

If any loans are recorded

0..8

735.LNORG (SC I2)

① Exclude business loans

What is the source of the loan?

- (1) Bank for a personal loan
- (2) Building society for a personal loan
- (3) Finance house loan
- (4) Mortgage on a second dwelling
- (5) Second mortgage/Secured loan
- (6) Debt consolidation/Debt management loan
- (7) Credit union loan
- (8) Supermarket/High street for a personal loan
- (9) Internet provider for a personal loan
- (10) Friendly society loan
- (11) Repayment of a student loan
- (12) Your employer as repayment of a loan
- (13) Budgeting Loans/Budgeting Advances/Local Authority Loans
- (14) Other (Please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

736.OTHLOAN

① Exclude business loans

Please specify the source of the loan?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to an Other loan source

737.LNPSN*Who makes the payments?*

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

738.O_LNAMT*Loan amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

739.LNAMT

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment card

① Exclude interest payable on loan

How much was the loan?

0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

740.LNABAMT*LnAmt has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**741.O_LNREP***Loan amount before abatement/imputation*

0.00..9997.00

742.LNREP*How much was your last payment?*

0.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

743.LNABREP*LnRep has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**744.LNPC***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

745.LNDV*DV for LNREP*

0.00..9997.00

746.LNDATM

①Code month

When did you obtain the loan?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

747.LNDATY

① Code year

When did you obtain the loan?

1920..2016

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

748.LNAGE

① Age of loan in months

-99..999

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

749.LNNUM

① Loan Number

1..8

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

750.LNINUM

① Item Number

1..10

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

751.*LNIPUR*What item or service did you obtain with the loan?*

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Home improvements
- (4) Second home
- (6) Debt consolidation
- (7) Other item or service

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

752.LNISPEC

① If other vehicle selected at LnPur enter type of vehicle

Please describe the item or service you obtained with the loan?

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

753.HIMSPEC

① Please itemise as far as possible for home improvements. For example, for a DIY new kitchen specify how much was spent on the kitchen units, oven etc.

① Enter a new line for each item in the list.

Please provide a breakdown of items covered by the loan for home improvements?

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

754.HMCONTRAC

Was the home improvements work carried out by a contractor?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

755.LNINO

Was it new or second-hand?

(1) New

(2) Second-hand

(3) Does not apply

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

756.LNFIN

FES code in new format - no dots and padded zeros when appropriate, eg. 011109

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

757.LNIPRIC

①Enter the cash price for this item only.

What was the cash price?

0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

758.LNDVAM

Proportioning of loan

0.00..999997.00

759.LNIPEX

How much was allowed in part exchange?

0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

760.LNIADD

How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed?

0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

761.LNIANY

Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And is asked for (up to) the first ten items household has paid for using money from the loan(s)

And is asked for all loans apart from debt consolidation/debt management loan and repayment of a student loan

762.LOANDHSS

Do you pay the loan repayments by...

- (1) deduction from benefit
- (2) or direct payment to DWP?

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And if the source of the household 's loan was the DWP

763.WHICHBEN

Which benefit?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

And if the source of the household 's loan was the DWP

And if household states that they pay the loan repayment by deduction from benefit

764.SFLNANY (SC I2)

① Exclude business loans

Are (any of) you at present making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eight loans currently being paid by the household to a loan source on the relevant card

765.*DVCARLN

If any loans are recorded

0..8

HIRE PURCHASE

766.HPFILT1

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

① If the respondent has obtained goods under an HP agreement but has neither paid a deposit nor yet paid any instalment, select code 2

① For vehicles include personal contract purchase and other formal financing agreements

Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?

(1) Yes

(2) No

767.HPPSN

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

Who entered this agreement?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

768.*OBT

What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

(1) Car

(2) Other vehicle

(3) Other item or service

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

769.*OBTSPEC

① If other vehicle stated at Obt state vehicle type.

① Home improvements: state whether double glazing, built-in wardrobe, conservatory, etc., and/whether the work was carried out by a contractor or was D.I.Y.

Please describe the item or service you obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

770.*NEWO

Was it new or second hand?

(1) New

(2) Second hand

(3) Does not apply

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

771.*HPFIN

New FES code

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

772.HPM

① Code month

When did you obtain the item or service?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

773.HPY

① Code year

When did you obtain the item or service?

1920..2016

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

774.*O_CASHHP

Original value of CashHP before abatement/imputation

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount

775.*CASHHP

What was the cash price?

0..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

776.*HPABT*CashHP has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**777.PTEXH***Was anything allowed in part exchange?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

778.DN1*Did you make a down payment?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

779.O_DOWNP*Original Down payment value*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**780.DOWNP***How much was your down payment?*

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

And if household paid a down payment when taking out the hire purchase or credit sale agreement for the item(s) or service(s)

781.HPDN1ABT*Has DownP been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**782.O_LPAY***Original last instalment value*

0.00..9997.00

Original expenditure amount**783.LPAY***How much was the last instalment?*

0..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

784.LPAYABT*LPay has been abated?*

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag**785.PERCHP***What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

And household has stated amount of last instalment paid towards hire purchase/credit sale agreement

786.DVLAS*DV for LPAY*

0.00..9997.00

787.HPANY

Are (any of) you at present paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreements?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

788.HPFILT2

① If a respondent has obtained goods under an H.P. arrangement but has neither paid a deposit nor yet paid any instalment, code 2.

Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

789.HPNPSN

① Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

Who entered this agreement?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

790.OBTAIN

What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Other item or service

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

791.*OBTAINS

① If other vehicle stated at Obtain state vehicle type.

① Home improvements: state whether double glazing, built-in wardrobe, conservatory, etc., and/whether the work was carried out by a contractor or was D.I.Y.

Please describe the item or service you obtained under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?

- (1) Car
- (2) Other vehicle
- (3) Other item or service

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

792.NEWOLD

Was it new or second hand?

- (1) New
- (2) Second-hand
- (3) Does not apply

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

793.*HP2FIN

New FES code

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

794.HPDATM

①Code month

When did you obtain the item or service?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

795.HPDATY

①Code year

When did you obtain the item or service?

1920..2016

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

796.HP2AGE

How long ago the item was obtained?

-997..997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

797.O_HPPRICE

Original cash price?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

798.HPPRICE

What was the cash price?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

799.CSHPRABT

CashPrce has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

800.PTEX

Was anything allowed in part exchange?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

801.O_PARTEX

Original value of Part exchange?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

802.PARTEX

How much was allowed in part exchange?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household
And household was allowed part exchange when obtaining the item(s) or service(s)

803.*PARTXABT

PartEx has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

804.O_DOWNPAY

Original value down payment?

0..99997

805.DOWNPAY

How much was your down payment?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first ten hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

806.DNPAYABT

DownPay has been abated?

- (1) Abate
- (2) Impute
- (3) Both

Abatement/imputation flag

807.HPNANY

Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first nine hire purchase or credit sale agreements currently being paid by the household

808.CLUBFILT (SC I3)

① Exclude in-store purchases and items paid for outright using a credit card

Are (any of) you making use of any of these credit services to pay off items in instalments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

809.GOODSREC (SC I3)

① Code NO if goods returned

Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since [date], from any of these credit services?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

If household is at present making regular payments to club(s) such as budget or option accounts, a club run by a shop, online / paper catalogue, other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative), TV shopping or loan from any other person or organisation

810.*CREDTYP (SC I3)

Which credit service was it?

Showcard (I3) options:

- (1) Budget or option accounts
- (2) A club run by a shop
- (3) Online / paper catalogue
- (4) Other mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative)
- (5) TV shopping
- (6) Loan from any other person or organisation

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

811.*BUDGSPEC

Which retailer or organisation is the budget or option account held with?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for budget or option accounts that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

812.*CLUBSPEC

① If the retailer is local or independent, enter details of type of shop and location (e.g. town).

Which retailer is the club run by?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for a club run by a shop that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

813.*MAILSPEC

① If the retailer is local or independent, enter details of type of retailer and location (e.g. town)

Which retailer is the mail order scheme run by?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for another mail order company (include payments made directly by yourself or through an agent/ representative) that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

814.*LOANSPEC

Who is your loan with?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements for a loan from any other person or organisation that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month

815.*DESCRIP

① Itemise as far as possible

① If clothing state whether for adult or child, and for male or female.

What were the goods?

STRING[up to 25 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

816.*CLBFIN

New FES code

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

817.CBIPRIC

What was the cash price?

0.01..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card G2 that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

818.CLBPSN

Who paid for the goods?

1..16

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card G2 that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

819.CBIANY (SC I3)

Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month?

(1) Yes

(2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen clubs/arrangements listed on card I3 that the household is currently making payments to
And if household has received goods from one or more of these clubs in the last month**

SECOND HOMES

820.SCNDHOME

① For spenders intending to move, include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.

① Include as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the last 12 months

① Exclude second dwelling overseas and timeshares

Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?

(1) Yes

(2) No

821.SHINUK

Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

(1) Yes

(2) No

If household has a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

822.CHIFILT

① Include initial installation or total replacement of central heating system

① Exclude repairs which include partial replacement (enter at CHMFilt)

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating (please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation
OR household has a second dwelling**

And household's second dwelling is in the UK

823.CHIWHE

① Running prompt

Central Heating Installation...

Was this work carried out at...

(1) your main dwelling

(2) your second dwelling

(3) or both?

**Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the
accommodation OR household has a second dwelling**

And household's second dwelling is in the UK

**And if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating
in the last twelve months**

824.INTRO1

Central heating installation...

The following questions concern your main/second dwelling

1..1

**Asked if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating
installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main
dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK
And if central heating installation was carried out both at household's main
dwelling and the second dwelling**

825.CHIAMT*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****826.CHIDVAM***DV for ChiAmt*

1..9997

827.CHIHOW

①Running prompt

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****828.CHI_LHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household paid for central heating installation by loan or hire purchase**829.CHISPEC***How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if respondent paid for central heating installation by 'other method'

830.CHIBUS*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else to install central heating in the last twelve months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling not in UK

831.CHIBAMT*Central heating installation...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

Asked if household will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating installation as a business expense

832.CHIDVBX*DV for BSAMT*

0.00..9997.00

833.CHMFILT

① Include gas maintenance contracts

① Exclude servicing that is paid for as part of a home emergency insurance policy.

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating (Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household has central heating, including storage heaters, in the accommodation OR household has a second dwelling AND household's second dwelling is in the UK

834.CHMWHE

① Running prompt

*Central heating maintenance...**Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating

And if household has a second dwelling AND household's second dwelling is in the UK

835.CHMAMT*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****836.CHMDVAM***DV for ChmAmt*

0.00..9997.00

837.CHMHOW

①Running prompt

*Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****838.CHM_LHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household paid for central heating maintenance by loan or hire purchase

839.*CHMSPEC*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household paid for central heating maintenance by ‘other method’**840.CHMBUS***Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if household has paid a contractor or someone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating**And if household does not have a second dwelling OR central heating installation was carried out at household's main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has second dwelling outside the UK****841.CHMBAMT***Central heating maintenance...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

Asked if household will/has reclaim(ed) some cost of central heating maintenance as a business expense**842.CHMDVBX***DV for BSAMT*

0.00..9997.00

843.IMPFIIT (SC J1)

① Include any materials included in the contractor's charge

① Exclude any materials not covered by the contractor's fee

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (J1) options:

- (1) Building extension
- (2) Garden patio
- (3) Fitted kitchen or bathroom
- (4) Double glazing
- (5) Wall insulation
- (6) Room conversion
- (7) Conservatory
- (8) Garage
- (9) Car port
- (10) Concrete base for vehicle
- (11) Driveway
- (12) Garden shed
- (13) Garden fence
- (14) Any other extensions or improvements

844.IMPWHE

① Running prompt

Improvements and extensions

Was this work carried out at...

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household has a second dwelling

And household's second dwelling is in the UK

845.IMPAMT

Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling

In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..999997

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK

846.IMPDVAM*DV for ImpAmt*

0.00..9997.00

847.IMPHOW

①Running prompt

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK

848.IMP_LHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household paid for improvement and extension work with a loan or by hire purchase

849.*IMPSPEC*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household paid for improvement and extension work by 'other method'

850.IMPBUS*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has paid a contractor or someone else for any improvements or extensions in the last 12 months

And if household does not have a second dwelling OR the improvement and extension work from the last 12 months was carried out at the main dwelling or at both the main dwelling and second dwelling OR household has a second home outside the UK

851.IMPBAMT*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..999997

Asked if household reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense

852.IMPDVBX*Improvements and extensions...main/second dwelling**How much was/will be reclaimed?*

0.00..9997.00

Asked if household reclaimed/will be reclaiming some of the cost as a business expense

853.DECFILT (SC J2)

In the last 12 months, have any of you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card J2 (please exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (J2) options:

- (1) Interior painting and decorating
- (2) Exterior painting
- (3) Repairs or replacements of:
 - Guttering
 - Roof
 - Door
 - Windows (excluding double glazing)
 - Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)
 - Plumbing
 - Electricity system (including rewiring)
 - Plaster
 - Woodwork
- (4) Any other repairs, replacements or decorations

854.DECWHE

①Running prompt

*Decorations and repairs...**Was this work carried out at...*

- (1) your main dwelling
- (2) your second dwelling
- (3) or both?

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months
And if household has a second dwelling AND household 's second dwelling is in the UK**

855.DECAMT*Decorations and repairs...**In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

1..999997

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months
And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK**

856.DECDVAM*DV for DecAmt*

0.00..9997.00

857.DECHOW

①Running prompt

*Decorations and repairs...**Did you pay by...*

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months
And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR household has a second dwelling not in the UK**

858.DEC_LHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked if household paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by loan or hire purchase

859.*DECSPEC

How did you pay?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Asked if household paid for the maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work by 'other method'

860.DECBUS

Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

(1) Yes

(2) No

**If household has paid a contractor or someone else for maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements (such as those shown on card J2) in the last 12 months
And if household does not have a second dwelling OR household 's
maintenance/decoration/repair/replacement work was carried out in their main
dwelling only or in both their main dwelling and their second dwelling OR
household has a second dwelling not in the UK**

861.DECBAMT

Decorations and repairs...main/second dwelling

How much was/will be reclaimed?

1..999997

Applies household has claimed/will be claiming some or all of the cost of the maintenance/decoration/repair work as a business expense

862.DECDVBX

DV for BSAMT

0.00..9997.00

HOUSING EXPENDITURE

863.FEEFILT (SC K1)

① Exclude stamp duty, Land Registry fees, and Local Authority search fees

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (K1):

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

Exclude:

- Stamp duty
- Land registry fees
- Local authority search fees

864.HE2PSN

Who paid this fee?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

865.WHATFEE (SC K1)

What did you pay for?

- (1) Conveyancing fees
- (2) Estate Agents' fees
- (3) Surveyors' fees
- (4) Combined fees

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

866.HE2AMT

① If unable to separate stamp duty, land registry fees and/or local authority search fees – open note to explain

① Exclude fees on second dwellings overseas, unless they are paid to solicitors, etc. in the UK, and payments are in £ sterling

In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

867.DVAMTF*DV FOR HE2AMT - CONVEYANCING FEES ETC*

0.00..9997.00

868.HE2BUS*Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

869.HE2BAM*How much was/will be reclaimed?*

1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

And if household has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees as a business expense

870.DVBX1*DV for HE2BAM*

0.00..9997.00

871.TRANSAC (SC K2)

① Fees for structural surveys where no property transaction is involved - code 4 (Other)

For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?

(1) Successfully completed purchase and sale

(2) Successfully completed sale only

(3) Successfully completed purchase only

(4) Any other purpose such as fees associated with rental purchases, re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

872.HE2ANY (SC K1)

① Exclude stamp duty, Land Registry fees and Local Authority search fees

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three separate sets of conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees paid by household in the last 12 months

873.MOVEFILT

① Include only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

① Exclude payments for storage of furniture when informant is going overseas but not selling the property

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?

(1) Yes

(2) No

874.HE3PSN

Who paid for the removal or storage?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

875.HE3AMT

In the last 12 months, how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

876.DVAMTR

DV for HE3AMT – removal expenditure

0.00..9997.00

877.HE3BUS

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

878.HE3BAM

How much was/will be reclaimed?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months

And if household has claimed, or will be claiming some or all of the cost of the removal/storage as a business expense

879.DVBXR*DV for HE3BAM – removal business expenditure*

0.00..9997.00

880.HE3ANY*In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four payments made by the household for the removal or storage of furniture in the last 12 months**And if household has so far given details of less than four separate payments made for the removal or storage of furniture****881.FURNFILT (SC L1)**

① Exclude garden furniture

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?

SET [10] OF

- (1) Dining table or chairs
- (2) Coffee tables or nests of tables
- (3) Settees, armchairs or sofa beds
- (4) Beds or mattresses
- (5) Wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture
- (6) Kitchen units including sinks
- (7) Cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage unit
- (8) Lights or lamps
- (9) Office furniture
- (10) Any other furniture (Please specify)
- (11) None of the above

882.FURNOTH

① Ensure that garden furniture is excluded

What other furniture did you buy?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) of other furniture (please specify)**883.DINAMT***How much did you pay for the dining table or chairs, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs

884.DVDIN*DV for amount paid for dining table or chairs*

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs**885.DINHOW**

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the dining table or chairs by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs**886.DINLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the dining table or chairs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**887.DINSPEC***How did you pay for the dining table or chairs?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by other method**888.COFAMT***How much did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables**889.DVCOF***DV for amount paid for coffee tables or nests of tables*

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables

890.COFHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables

891.COFHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the coffee tables or nests of tables?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought dining table or chairs and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

892.COFSPEC

How did you pay for the coffee tables or nests of tables?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought coffee tables or nests of tables and still paying for them by other method

893.SETAMT

How much did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds

894.DVSET

DV for amount paid for settees, armchairs or sofa beds

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds

895.SETHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds**896.SETLHP**

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase**897.SETSPEC***How did you pay for the settees, armchairs or sofa beds?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought settees, armchairs or sofa beds and still paying for them by other method**898.BEDAMT***How much did you pay for the beds or mattresses, excluding any interest paid on loans?*

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses**899.DVBEDM***DV for amount paid for beds or mattresses*

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses

900.BEDHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the beds or mattresses by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses

901.BEDLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the beds or mattresses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

902.BEDSPEC

How did you pay for the beds or mattresses?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought beds or mattresses and still paying for them by other method

903.WARAMT

How much did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

904.DVWAR

DV for amount paid for wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

905.WARHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture

906.WARLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

907.WARSPEC

How did you pay for the wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought wardrobes, dressing tables or other bedroom furniture and still paying for them by other method

908.KITAMT

How much did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks

909.DVKIT

DV for amount paid for kitchen units including sinks

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks

910.KITHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks

911.KITLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the kitchen units including sinks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

912.KITSPEC

How did you pay for the kitchen units including sinks?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought kitchen units including sinks and still paying for them by other method

913.CUPAMT

How much did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

914.DVCUP

DV for amount paid for cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

915.CUPHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units

916.CUPLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

917.CUPSPEC

How did you pay for the cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought cupboards, bookcases, shelving or storage units and still paying for them by other method

918.LAMPAMT

How much did you pay for the table lamps, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps

919.DVLAMP

DV for amount paid for table lamps

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps

920.LAMPHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the table lamps by...

- (1) loan
- (2) hire purchase
- (3) credit card
- (4) debit card
- (5) standing order/direct debit
- (6) bank transfer
- (7) cheque
- (8) cash
- (9) or other method (please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps

921.LAMPLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the table lamps?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

922.LAMPSPEC

How did you pay for the table lamps?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought table lamps and still paying for them by other method

923.OFFAMT

How much did you pay for the home office furniture, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture

924.DVOFF

DV for amount paid for home office furniture

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture

925.OFFHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the home office furniture by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture

926.OFFLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the home office furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

927.OFFSPEC

How did you pay for the home office furniture?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought home office furniture and still paying for them by other method

928.OTHFAMT

How much did you pay for the other furniture, shelving or storage units, excluding any interest paid on loans?

0.00..9997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture

929.DVOTHF

DV for amount paid for other furniture

0.01..999997.00

If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture

930.OTHFHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay for the other furniture by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture

931.OTHFLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/hp section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase for the other furniture?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture and still paying for them by loan or hire purchase

932.OTHFSPEC

How did you pay for the other furniture?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought other furniture and still paying for them by other method

933.RUGFILT (SC L2)

①Include fitting charge for carpeting

①Exclude vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you bought any of these (on card K2)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Showcard (L2) Options:

- (1) Carpets
- (2) Carpeting
- (3) Carpet tiles
- (4) Rugs
- (5) Mats
- (6) Any other carpet items

934.RUGAMT

In the last 3 months, what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?

1..99997

If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2

935.DVRUG

DV for RUGAMT

0.00..9997.00

936.RUGHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2

937.RUGLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Asked if household paid for the item(s) of carpeting by loan or by Hire Purchase

938.RUGSPEC

How did you pay?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

If household has in the last 3 months bought (an) item(s) on card K2

And if items were bought using 'other method'

HOLIDAYS/FLIGHTS

939.PACKAGE

① Definition: travel to holiday point & accommodation combined i.e. these items cannot be paid separately

① Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday

① Exclude business trips

In the last three months since [date], have (any of) you paid for part or all of a package holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?

(1) Yes

(2) No

940.PHLPSN

Who paid for this package holiday?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

941.PACKLOC

① Holidays in the Isle of Man, Channel Islands or Irish Republic should be coded 2 (Other)

In which country was (will) the holiday be taken?

(1) UK

(2) Other

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

942.PACKTYP

① Code one only

What type of holiday was (will) this (be)?

Showcard (L3) options:

- (1) Resort holiday
- (2) Activity/hobby/sport based holiday
- (3) City break
- (4) Villa/chalet holiday
- (5) Cruise
- (6) Coach holiday
- (7) Another type of holiday (Please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

943.HOOTH

What type of holiday was (will) this (be)?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take for another type of holiday (Please specify)

944.PACKAMT

① Include any insurance paid as part of the package

In the last 3 months, how much did you spend on the package only?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

945.DVRESP

DV FOR PACKAMT Resort package

0.00..99997.00

946.DVACTP

DV FOR PACKAMT Activity package

0.00..99997.00

947.DVCITP

DV FOR PACKAMT City package

0.00..99997.00

948.DVVILP

DV FOR PACKAMT Villa package

0.00..99997.00

949.DVCRUP

DV FOR PACKAMT Cruise package

0.00..99997.00

950.DVCOAP

DV FOR PACKAMT Coach package

0.00..99997.00

951.DVOTHP

DV FOR PACKAMT Other package

0.00..99997.00

952.PACKHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

953.PACKLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid for the package holiday(s) by loan or by hire purchase

954.*PACKSPEC*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid by 'other method'

955.PORTION

①Running prompt

Did your payment cover...

- (1) deposit only
- (2) deposit and balance
- (3) or balance only?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

956.HOLINS*Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

957.HOLIAMT

How much did you pay?

1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household's payment for the holiday(s) included an amount for holiday insurance

958.DVHOLI

DV for HOLIAMT

0.00..9997.00

959.HOLADR

①Record the number of people who were charged at the full adult rate. This generally, but not exclusively, will be those aged 12 or over.

How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?

0..10

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

960.SEPIN

①Enter and separate holiday insurance premiums paid in the last 3 months which cover a package holiday but which are not included in the package payment at Hpayamt.

Apart from any you have mentioned, have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering this package holiday only in the last 3 months?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

961.SEPINAM

How much did you pay?

1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

962.DVSEP

DV for SEPINAM

0.00..9997.00

963.INSHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household has paid (a) separate insurance premium(s) covering the package holiday in the last 3 months

964.INSLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid the insurance premium(s) by loan or by hire purchase

965.INSSPEC

How did you pay?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid by 'other method'

966.PACKANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen package holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

967.HOTEL

① Exclude business trips

① Exclude self-catered accommodation, i.e. where there are facilities available for the respondent to prepare their own meals

① Exclude package holidays, these should be recorded at the previous questions

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for a stay at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast, for a holiday or other leisure purposes?

(1) Yes

(2) No

968.HHLP SN

Who paid for this accommodation?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

969.HHOTLOC

In which country did you stay/will you stay?

(1) UK

(2) Other

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

970.HHOTAMT

In the last 3 months, how much in total did you spend on accommodation only?

0..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

971.DVHOL2

DV for HHOTAMT

0.00..9997.00

972.HHOTHOW

①Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

973.HHOTLHP

①If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid for the stay by loan or hire purchase

974.*HOTSPEC*How did you pay?*

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

And if household paid by 'other method'

975.HHOTANY*Have (any of) you paid for any more stays at hotels etc over the last 3 months?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen stays at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

976.SELFCAT

① Exclude self-catering package holidays, these should be recorded at the package holiday questions

In the last 3 months since [date], have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

977.SHLPSN

Who paid for this holiday?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

978.SCATLOC

In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?

- (1) UK
- (2) Other

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

979.SCATAMT

In the last 3 months, how much did in total you spend on accommodation only, including campsite fees and fees and hostel charges?

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

980.DVHPAY

DV for SCATAMT

0.00..9997.00

981.SCATHOW

① Running prompt

Did you pay by...

- (1) loan,
- (2) hire purchase,
- (3) credit card,
- (4) debit card,
- (5) standing order/direct debit,
- (6) bank transfer,
- (7) cheque,
- (8) cash,
- (9) or other method (Please specify)?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

982.SCATLHP

① If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP section

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take
And if household has paid for holiday accommodation by loan or hire purchase

983.*SCATSPEC

How did you pay?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take
And if household paid by 'other method'

984.SCATANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the last 3 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen self-catering or camping holidays paid for by household in the last 3 months that they have already taken or intend to take

985.FLYINTRO

① Exclude flights solely for business

I will now be asking you about any flights you have taken in the last 12 months.

986.FLYFILT

① Exclude flights solely for business

In the last 12 months, have (any of) you paid for a flight for holiday or other personal purposes? (Please include any flights included in any package holidays mentioned earlier, and any flights purchased using Air Miles)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

987.FLYDEST

①Running prompt

①Holidays in the Isle of Man, Channel Islands or Irish Republic should be coded as 3 or 4
Was this flight...

- (1) a domestic UK one way,
- (2) a domestic UK return,
- (3) a single/return from the UK to a country outside the UK,
- (4) any other flight?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months

988.FLYSPEC

①Type in name of country

To which country did you fly?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

989.FLYCOUN*Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame.**Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue.**Country flown to?*

STRING[up to 45 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

990.PASSDUTY*Tax code from lookup*

STRING[up to 100 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

991.FLYADULT*How many adults did your flight payment cover?*

0..14

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK

992.FLYCHILD

How many children did your flight payment cover?

0..14

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months
And if household's flight was to a country outside of the UK**

993.FLYTHREE

Did you pay for the flight in the last three month? Please exclude any flights included in package holidays

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months

994.FLYCOST

① Include booking charges, baggage costs, check-in fees and any other *upgrades*
Excluding discount from any air miles used, how much did the flights cost?

0..99999

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen flights from (a) UK airport(s) for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months and paid for the flight in the last three month

995.HFLYANY

Have (any of) you paid for any more flights in the last 12 months?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen flights for holiday or leisure purposes taken and paid for by household in the last 12 months

996.DVFLY

DV FOR FLYCOST- Flights in the last 3 months

0.00..9997.00

PREGNANCY

997.PREGFILT

① Ask or record

Next I would like to ask you about pregnancy. This is to provide information for research on the nutritional requirements of pregnant women. Is anyone in this household pregnant?

(1) Yes

(2) No

If there are female household members between 16 and 55 (years)

998.PRGPSN

Who is pregnant?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first five pregnant household members

999.PRGANY

① Ask only if more than one woman in household; otherwise code 2.

Is anyone else pregnant?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four pregnant household members

HEALTHY START VOUCHERS

1000. HLSTFLT

Has anyone in your household received any Healthy Start vouchers for themselves or for their children in the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If there is/are at least one household member(s) under 4 years old and/or there is at least one household member who is currently pregnant

1001. HLSTPSN

Who received the voucher(s)?

1..16

Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1002. HLSTAMT

How many vouchers did [name] receive?

1..30

Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1003. HLSTANY

Have any more of you received any Healthy Start vouchers in the last 4 weeks ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for the free welfare milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

NURSERY MILK

1004. NFMKFILT

① Only include milk received free via the Nursery Milk Scheme. Do not include milk that is provided as part of the charge for day-care

There is a Nursery Milk Scheme that allows children under 5 to receive free milk at nursery/play school/play group/day-care centre/pre-school/reception class, or from their registered child minder.

Have (any of) your children under 5 had any free milk via this scheme, during the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If there is/are at least one household member(s) under 5 years old

1005. NMKPSN

Who received the milk?

1..16

Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1006. NMKMAN

On how many of the past 7 days ending yesterday did [name] receive free milk?

1..7

Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1007. NMKANY

① Ask only if more than one child aged under 5 in household

Have any more of your children received free milk at nursery/play school/play-group/day-care centre/pre-school/reception class or from their registered child minder during the last 7 days ending yesterday??

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for the free nursery milk received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

SCHOOL MILK

1008. SMLKFILT

Have (any of) you (or your children) had any free school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

If one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school

1009. SMKPSN

Who received the milk?

1..16

Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1010. SMLKMAN

How many cartons or bottles did [name] receive in the 7 days ending yesterday?

1..20

Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the households children

1011. SMLKANY

①Ask only if more than one child under 17 in household; otherwise code 2.

Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for the free school milk received in the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

SCHOOL MEALS

1012. SCMLFILT

① Include hot and cold meals

① Exclude snacks/confectionery purchased during break times

① Exclude meals at a private school

Has/have your child(ren) had any school meals at a STATE school during the 7 days ending yesterday?

(1) Yes

(2) No

If one or more household member(s) is/are currently attending a state-run school

1013. *SMLPSN

① If more than one child has had school meals, enter the details for the first child. Details for other children will be recorded separately later

Which child?

1..16

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1014. SCMMANY

① Include hot and cold meals

① Exclude snacks/confectionery purchased during break times

How many school meals has [name] had during the 7 days ending yesterday [date]?

1..30

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1015. SCMLFRE

Were the meals free?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

1016. PAIDFOR

① Select code 1 if the parent/guardian hands money to the child to pay for the meals

① Select code 2 if the parent/guardian pays the school directly

Was the child given money to pay for the meals or was the school paid directly in advance?

- (1) Child given money
- (2) School paid directly in advance
- (3) Meals paid for using a payment card for school dinners
- (4) Meals paid for by someone outside the household

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And the school meals received by household's child/children were not free

1017. MEALAMT

How much did you pay for [name]'s meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?

0.01..997.00

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household's child was given money to pay for the meals

1018. DVMEAL

DV FOR MEALAMT

0.00..9997.00

1019. CARDAMT

How much in total did the school meals cost during the 7 days ending yesterday?

0.01..997.00

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household's child meals were paid for using a payment card for school dinners

1020. ADVAMT

How much was your last payment to the school?

0.01..997.00

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household paid the school directly in advance for the meals

1021. MEAPER

What period did this payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (6) One half-term
- (7) One whole term
- (8) Two terms
- (9) Three terms
- (10) None of these

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first five of the household's children

And if household paid the school directly in advance for the meals

1022. DVADV

DV for ADVAMT

0.00..9997.00

1023. DVCAD

DV FOR CARDAMT

0.00..9997.00

1024. SCMANY

①Ask only if more than one child under 19 in household; otherwise code 2.

Has/have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for school meals at a state school received during the last 7 days by (up to) the first four of the household's children

EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCES

1025. EMAFILT

Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked if there is a household member aged 16 to 19 years old

1026. EMAPSN

Who is receiving the Educational Maintenance Allowance?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

1027. EMAAMT

① There are two types of EMA payments: Weekly Payments (paid at a rate of £10, £20 or £30) and Bonuses. Exclude any bonus

How much did you receive last time?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

1028. EMAPD

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

1029. DVEMA*DV for EMA*

0.00..9997.00

1030. EMAANY*Is there anyone else receiving an Educational Maintenance Allowance?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen Educational Maintenance Allowances presently being received by member(s) of the household

1031. BURFILT

As a replacement for the Education Maintenance Allowance, a new bursary scheme has been set up to help 16-19 year olds continue in full-time education. Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) receiving the 16-19 Bursary?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked if there is a household member aged 16 to 19 years old in England and in State run special, State-run or maintained secondary/Grammar school/City Technology College/Academy or Sixth form/Tertiary/Further education college/Any other non-advanced further education

1032. BURPSN*Who is receiving the 16-19 Bursary?*

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

1033. BURAMT*How much did you receive last time?*

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

1034. BURPD*What period did this cover?*

(1) one week

(2) two weeks

(3) four weeks

(4) calendar month

(5) one half-term

(6) one whole term

(7) two terms

(8) three terms

(9) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

1035. DVBUR*DV for Bursary*

0.00..9997.00

1036. BURANY*Does anyone else in the household receive the 16-19 bursary?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen in the household if they are receiving a 16 to 19 Bursaries

1037. EDGRFILT

① Include holiday periods

① Include nursery education grant

Are (any of) you (or any child(ren) who lives/live in this household) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship or bursary is received?

(1) Yes

(2) No

1038. EGRPSN*Who is receiving the grant/scholarship/bursary?*

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

1039. SOURCE

① Running prompt

Is the source of the grant/scholarship/bursary ...

(1) state

(2) private

(3) or overseas?

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

1040. ANNVAL*What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant/scholarship/bursary ?*

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received
And if the source of the grant is the state

1041. DVANN*DV for ANNVAL*

0.00..9

1042. ANNFEEES*What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant/scholarship/bursary including fees?*

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

And if the state is not the source of the grant

1043. DVANN1*DV for ANNFEEES*

0.00..9997.00

1044. DIRG*Is any of the grant/scholarship/bursary paid direct to you?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

1045. PAIDDIR*How much of the grant/scholarship/bursary is paid direct to [name]?*

0..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

And if some of the grant is paid direct to the household

1046. DVPAI*DV for PAIDDIR*

0.00..9997.00

1047. EGRANY*Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant, scholarship or bursary is received?*

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen courses household or other household member(s) is/are attending presently for which an education grant, maintenance grant, scholarship or bursary is received

STUDENT LOAN

1048. STLNFILT

① Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees

Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Asked to household members who stated that they are enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

1049. SLNPSN

Who is receiving the loan?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

1050. BOREST (ASKED UNTIL END OF AUGUST 2015)

① Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees

How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning September 2014 and ending in Summer 2015?

1..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

1051. BOREST (ASKED FROM SEPTEMBER 2015)

① Include student loans for both maintenance and tuition fees

How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning September 2015 and ending in Summer 2016?

1..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

1052. DVBOR

DV for BOREST

0.00..9997.00

1053. STLNANY

Have (any of) you received any more student loans?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen household members who stated that they are attending a course for which you receive a student loan

EDUCATION FEES - PART 1

1054. EDINTRO

The following questions relate to payments made for education courses for adults or children, attended by you, or people living elsewhere.

1055. ED1FILT

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees, in full or in part, or maintenance towards any course, excluding leisure classes ?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

1056. ED1PSN

① Or code 97 for someone outside the household attending the course
Who is/was attending the course?

1..97

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

1057. TYPEFEES

Were the fees/ maintenance etc for school, college, university or something else?

- (1) Nursery school attached to primary school
- (2) Primary school, including reception class
- (3) Secondary school
- (4) Sixth Form College/ College
- (5) University
- (6) Other (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

1058. FEEOTH

Please describe what the fees/maintenance etc was for?

STRING[up to 200 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

AND if the fees/maintenance payments were for 'other'

1059. ED1AMT

What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?

1..99997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

1060. DVTOT

DV for ED1AMT

0.00..9997.00

1061. ED1ANY

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes (for an adult or child)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen separate school, college, university or other education fees/maintenance payments/contributions that household has paid in the last three months

EDUCATION FEES - PART 2

1062. ED2FILT (SC M1)

① Include courses which cannot be identified as vocational

① Exclude membership fees and subscriptions to societies/clubs/professional associations where no tuition is involved

① Exclude driving lessons

In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card M1 for yourself or other people living in this household?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (M1) options:

(1) Cookery, needlework, woodwork, arts and crafts classes

(2) Dancing, music or drama lessons

(3) Photography, painting or art classes

(4) Sports tuition, e.g. swimming, riding, judo classes

(5) Aerobics, keep-fit or yoga classes

(6) DIY classes, car maintenance

(7) Creative writing classes

(8) Language courses, including:

- Courses on CD/DVD

- Correspondence courses

- One day, weekend and summer schools

1063. ED2PSN

Who is/was attending the course?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

1064. *SUBJECT

① Include courses which cannot be identified as vocational

① Exclude membership fees and subscriptions to societies/clubs/professional associations where no tuition is involved

① Exclude driving lessons

What is the subject being studied?

STRING[up to 30 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

1065. TOTPAID

What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?

1..9997

Is asked for (up to) the first eight separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

1066. DVTOT2

DV for TOTPAID

0.00..9997.00

1067. ED2ANY

Have (any of) you paid any more fees for any courses, classes or private tuition in the last 3 months?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first seven separate fees for other courses, classes or private tuition (such as those on card M1) presently being paid by the household

SEPARATION/MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCES

1068. INTRSEP

The next section is about maintenance and separation allowances paid to former partners. Please include any formal or informal child maintenance payments. Any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances paid to a former partner should also be included.

Press <1> to continue

1069. SEPFILT

① Include any formal or informal child maintenance payments.

① Include any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances.

Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance, alimony or separation allowance?

(1) Yes

(2) No

1070. SEPPSN

Who pays this maintenance/alimony/allowance?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

1071. ALLWAMT

How much was the last payment?

0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

1072. ALLWPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first four separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

And if household has stated how much was paid for the maintenance or separation allowance

1073. SEPDV

DV for ALLWAMT

0.00..9997.00

1074. SEPANY

Do (any of) you pay any other maintenance, alimony or separation allowances?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first three separate maintenance and/or separation allowance presently being paid by the household

BANK CHARGES

1075. BANKFILT

Do (any of) you have a current account with a bank, building society, the Post Office, a supermarket or any other organisation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

1076. BKSERVCH

① Include service charges for current accounts which offer benefits and services such as travel insurance, mobile phone insurance, car breakdown service etc

Have (any of) you paid any service charges on this account in the last 3 months for which you have statements, excluding payments for overdrafts?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household

1077. SRVCHGAM

① If joint account, enter total service charge for account

① Exclude payments for overdrafts

How much did you pay excluding interest, in the last 3 months?

0.00..9997.00

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current account listed by the household
And if household has paid service charges on the current account in the last 3 months (excluding payments for overdrafts) for which they have statements**

1078. DVSRV

DV for SRVCHGAM

0.00..9997.00

1079. BUSPURP

Was any of this amount for business purposes?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household
And if household has stated how much was paid for service charges, excluding interest, in the last 3 months**

1080. BUSPERC

① Enter number as a percentage

About how much was for business?

1..100

**Is asked for (up to) the first five current accounts listed by the household
And if some of household's service charge payment was for business purposes**

1081. BANKANY

Do (any of) you have any other bank current accounts?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first four current accounts listed by the household

STANDING ORDERS

1082. STORFILT (SC M2)

① If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card M2 as a probe for other items

① If no, ask respondent to check card M2

(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (M2) options:

- (1) Subscriptions and regular payments to/for
 - Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)
 - National Trust
 - Charities and religious organisations
 - Magazines and newspapers
 - Gym membership and social, sports and leisure clubs
 - DVD rental
- (2) Regular payments for goods (e.g. Contact lenses, vegetable box, wine club)
- (3) Investments in savings, pensions, etc.
- (4) Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card

1083. SORPSN

Who made this payment?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

1084. *BSTORPUR

① Don't use abbreviated names

① If local organisation give purpose, eg charity

① If insurance, state whether life, endowment, vehicle etc

What was this payment for?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

1085. *STORFIN

FES code in new format

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

1086. BSTORAMT

How much was the last payment?

1.00..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

1087. STORDPER

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first twelve standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

And if household has stated the amount of the last payment made by the standing order, direct debit or regular credit card charge

1088. DVBST

DV for BSTORAMT

0.00..9997.00

1089. STOANY (SC M2)

Do (any of) you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first eleven standing orders, direct debits or regular credit card charges presently being paid by the household

PURCHASE OF HIGH VALUE ITEMS

1090. HIGHFILT

① Include purchases by cash, cheque, credit or debit card, or any other method
(*Apart from anything you have already mentioned*) In the last 12 months, have (any of) you bought anything else that you paid £5,000 or more for?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

1091. *HIGHIT

What did you buy?

STRING[up to 50 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last twelve months

1092. *HIGHFIN

FES code in new format

STRING[up to 5 characters]

LCF expenditure coding frame

1093. HIGHAMT

How much did you pay?

5000..999997

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last twelve months

1094. DVHIGH

DV for HIGHAMT

0.00..999997.00

1095. HIGHANY

Did you buy any other item for £5,000 or more?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items bought for £5000 or more by the household in the last three months

ALLOWANCES RECEIVED FROM OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD

1096. EXGFILT (SC O1)

① Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

① Exclude money given by a government department, charity or other organisation

Did anyone from outside the household give you the money to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (O1) options:

(1) Housing expenditure

(2) Utilities

(3) Vehicle expenditure

(4) Other travelling costs

(5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV

(6) TV rental or licence

(7) Telephone

(8) Mobile phone

(9) Internet

(10) School Fees

(11) Any other item of household expenditure

1097. EXGPSN

Who received the money?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

1098. GIVENBY

① Please do not enter any disclosive details here such as names. Refer to relationships only, e.g. 'friend', 'aunty'.

Who gave you the money for this/these items?

STRING[up to 15 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

1099. EXGAMT

How much in total were you given?

0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

1100. EXGPC*What period did this cover?*

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if household has stated the amount of money given to household member(s) by non-household member(s) for items of household expenditure

1101. DVEXP*DV for EXGAMT*

0.00..9997.00

1102. *EXGTYP (SC 01)*What was the expenditure for?*

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental or licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

1103. *EXGTX

What was the other item of expenditure?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if expenditure covered any other items of household expenditure**

1104. EXGH (SC O2)

①Code all that apply

Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O2) options:

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax/Rates
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Buildings and/or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if expenditure covered general household expenditure**

1105. EXGHTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if item(s) of general housing expenditure was/were any other item(s)**

1106. EXGU (SC O3)

①Code all that apply

Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O3) options:

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item (please specify)

**Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if expenditure covered utilities**

1107. EXGUTXT*What was the other item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if utility item(s) paid for was/were other utility services

1108. EXGV (SC O4)

① Code all that apply

Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O4) options:

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Vehicle insurance
- (6) Road tax
- (7) Parking charges
- (8) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

1109. EXGVTXT*What was the item of expenditure paid for?*

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household
And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure
And if vehicle expenditure item(s) paid for was/were any other item(s)

1110. EXGANY*Have any of you received money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items of expenditure paid for by the household with money given to them by people from outside the household

HOUSEHOLD EXPENDITURE PAID DIRECT BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

1111. EXPFILT (SC O1)

① Exclude housing benefit but include other direct payments by the DWP

① Exclude one-off payments & money given by employer

Did anyone from outside the household, including the DWP, pay direct for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Showcard (O1) options:

(1) Housing expenditure

(2) Utilities

(3) Vehicle expenditure

(4) Other travelling costs

(5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV

(6) TV rental or licence

(7) Telephone

(8) Mobile phone

(9) Internet

(10) School Fees

(11) Any other item of household expenditure

1112. DWPCCHK

May I check, was this the DWP or someone else from outside the household?

(1) DWP

(2) Someone else

If certain items of household expenditure have been paid for directly by non-household members

1113. *BenRed

① Please check whether the respondent has a benefit that has been reduced for DWP to make this payment. If so, please leave the details in a note.

1114. EXPPSN

On whose behalf was the money paid direct?

1..16

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

1115. EXPAMT

① If only part of the expenditure is paid direct, only the part paid by the DWP or person outside the household should be included here

How much was the amount paid?

0.01..9997.00

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

1116. EXPPC

What period did this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And household has stated how much was paid by non-household member(s) on items of household expenditure

1117. DVEXP1

DV for EXPAMT

0.00..9997.00

1118. *EXPTYP (SC 01)

What was the item of expenditure?

Showcard (O1) options:

- (1) Housing expenditure
- (2) Utilities
- (3) Vehicle expenditure
- (4) Other travelling costs
- (5) Subscription for satellite TV/Cable TV/Digital TV
- (6) TV rental/licence
- (7) Telephone
- (8) Mobile phone
- (9) Internet
- (10) School Fees
- (11) Any other item of household expenditure

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

1119. *EXPTXT

What was the other item of expenditure?

STRING[up to 20 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if expenditure covered any other item(s) of household expenditure

1120. EXPH (SC O2)

Which of the housing items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O2) options:

- (1) Rent
- (2) Council Tax/Rates
- (3) Water and Sewerage
- (4) Buildings and/or Contents Insurance
- (5) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if expenditure covered household expenditure

1121. EXPHTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if items of household expenditure covered were 'other' items

1122. EXPU (SC O3)

Which of the utility items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O3) options:

- (1) Gas
- (2) Electricity
- (3) Oil
- (4) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

And if expenditure covered utilities

1123. EXPUTXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)
And if utility items paid for were any other utility items

1124. EXPV (SC O4)

Which of the vehicle items on this card were paid for?

Showcard (O4) options:

- (1) Vehicle purchase/lease
- (2) Vehicle servicing/maintenance
- (3) Vehicle repair
- (4) Petrol/Diesel
- (5) Vehicle insurance
- (6) Road tax
- (7) Parking charges
- (8) Any other item (please specify)

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)
And if expenditure covered vehicle expenditure

1125. EXPVTEXT

What was the other item of expenditure paid for?

STRING[up to 40 characters]

Is asked for (up to) the first sixteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)
And if vehicle expenditure covered any other item(s)

1126. EXPANY

Have (any of) you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Is asked for (up to) the first fifteen items of expenditure paid for directly by (a) non-household member(s)

Material Deprivation – Car

1127. *UseVcl

Do you own or have continuous use of any car or van?

(1) Yes

(2) No

1128. *NoCar

This household doesn't have a car or van. Is that because you...

(1) Don't want one

(2) Would like one but can't afford it

(3) Or is there some other reason?

Material Deprivation - Household

1129. *Afford

Looking at this card, can I just check your household can afford the following?

- (1) To have a week's annual holiday away from home
- (2) To eat meat, chicken or fish (or vegetarian equivalent) every second day
- (3) To pay an unexpected, but necessary expense of £850
- (4) To keep your home adequately warm
- (5) Afford none of these (Spontaneous only)

1130. *FinArr

Has your household been in arrears at any time in the last 12 months?

- (1) Rent for accommodation?
- (2) Mortgage payments?
- (3) Electricity bill?
- (4) Gas bill?
- (5) Other fuel bills like oil or coal?
- (6) Water rates?
- (7) Hire purchase instalments or other loan payments (including credit cards)?
- (8) In arrears on none of these (Spontaneous only)

1131. *RentNum

Thinking about rent repayments, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

1132. *MortNum

Thinking about mortgage repayments, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

1133. *ElecNum

Thinking about electricity bills, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12

months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

1134. *GasNum

Thinking about gas bills, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

1135. *OthFunum

Thinking about other fuel bills, such as oil or coal, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

1136. *Ratesnum

Thinking about water rates, how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

1137. *HPnum

Thinking about hire purchase or other loan payments (including credit cards), how many times have you been in arrears in last 12 months?

- (1) Once only
- (2) Twice or more

Economic Status

1138. *EcStatus

I'm going to ask you about what you have been doing over the past 12 months, but first, can I just check, which of these categories best describes you at present?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1139. *SameSit

Has your situation changed in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

1140. *Mths12

What were you doing 12 months ago, that is in month last year?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1141. *Mths11

What were you doing 11 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1142. *Mths10

What were you doing 10 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1143. *Mths9

What were you doing 9 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work

(10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1144. *Mths8

What were you doing 8 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1145. *Mths7

What were you doing 7 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1146. *Mths6

What were you doing 6 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)

- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1147. *Mths5

What were you doing 5 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1148. *Mths4

What were you doing 4 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1149. *Mths3

What were you doing 3 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed

- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1150. *Mths2

What were you doing 2 months ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

1151. *Mths1

What were you doing 11month ago, that is in month?

- (1) Working full-time as an employee
- (2) Working part-time as an employee
- (3) Working full-time self-employed
- (4) Working part-time self-employed
- (5) Unemployed
- (6) Student (inc. Pupil at school, those in training)
- (7) Looking after family home
- (8) Long-term sick or disabled
- (9) Retired from paid work
- (10) Not in paid work for some other reason

Afford

1152. *EUDep2

Do you have a small amount of money to spend each week on yourself?

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

1153. *EUShoe

Do you have two pairs off properly fitting shoes, including a pair of all weather shoes?

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

1154. *EUInternet

Do you have internet access for personal use at home?

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

1155. *EUMealb

Do you have friends or family round for a drink or a meal at least once a month?

- (1) I have this
- (2) I would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

1156. *EUAdLes

Do you regularly participate in a hobby or leisure activity?

- (1) I do this
- (2) I would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not do this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

1157. *EUClothes

Do you replace worn out clothes with new ones?

- (1) I do this
- (2) I would like to do this but cannot afford this at the moment
- (3) I do not do this at the moment

1158. *EUFurn

① This is respondent's own interpretation.

Does your household replace worn out furniture?

- (1) Your household does this
- (2) Your household would like to do this but cannot afford

1159. this at the moment

- (3) Your household does not want/need this at the moment
- (4) Spontaneous only – Does not apply

Payments made outside the household

1160. *EUOutPay

① Do not include any regular payments recorded elsewhere, for example: child maintenance paid or alimony paid

Are you or anyone in your household making regular payments to friends or relatives outside the household?

(1) Yes

(2) No

1161. *EUOutPAmt

① Do not include any regular payments recorded elsewhere, for example: child maintenance paid or alimony paid

In total, how much do you/your household give to friends or relative outside the household each month?

0.00..99999997.00

INDEX

A

ACCESS · 113
 ACCOM · 22
 ACCOTH · 22
 ADVAMT · 245
 AFAM · 21
 AFFORD · 272
 AGEIF · 13
 AGREEHRS · 46
 ALLWAMT · 256
 ALLWPC · 257
 AMTHB · 72
 ANNCHG · 179
 ANNFEES · 250
 ANNVAL · 249
 ANXIOUS · 33
 ATTENCOR · 53

B

BAND · 176
 BANKANY · 259
 BANKFILT · 258
 BEDAMT · 219
 BEDHOW · 220
 BEDLHP · 220
 BEDSPEC · 220
 BENAMTDK · 72
BENRED · 267
 BGASAMT · 160
 BGASBUY · 160
 BKSERVCH · 258
 BOREST · 251
 BOUGHT · 170
 BSTORAMT · 261
 BSTORPUR · 260
 BUDGSPEC · 198
 BURAMT · 248
 BURANY · 249
 BURFILT · 248
 BURPD · 248
 BURPSN · 248
 BUSDWELL · 22
 BUSPERC · 259
 BUSPURP · 258
 BUSROOM · 57

C

CAMEMT · 27

CAMEY2 · 27
 CAMEYR · 26
 CARDAMT · 245
 CARDBRND · 179
 CARPABMT · 171
 CARPAMT · 170
 CARPROV · 175
 CARPTINS · 171
 CASHHP · 191
 CBIANY · 200
 CBIPRIC · 199
 CCANY · 179
 CCINANY · 180
 CCPSN · 180
 CELECABMT · 145
 CELECAMT · 144
 CENTH · 159
 CGASABMT · 145
 CGASAMT · 145
 CHFUEL · 159
 CHGAMT · 179
 CHGPER · 80
 CHI_LHP · 203
 CHIAMT · 203
 CHIBAMT · 204
 CHIBUS · 204
 CHIDVAM · 203
 CHIDVBX · 204
 CHIFILT · 202
 CHIHOW · 203
 CHISPEC · 203
 CHIWHE · 202
 CHM_LHP · 205
 CHMAMT · 205NO
 CHMBAMT · 206
 CHMBUS · 206
 CHMDVAM · 205
 CHMDVBX · 206
 CHMFILT · 204
 CHMHOW · 205
 CHMSPEC · 206
 CHMWHE · 204
 CIABMT · 166
 CIAMT · 165
 CIPERIOD · 164, 165
 CLBFIN · 199
 CLBPSN · 199
 CLEA · 174
 CLEAABMT · 175
 CLEAAMT · 174
 CLUBFILT · 197
 CLUBSPEC · 198
 COFAMT · 216
 COFHOW · 217
 COFHP · 217

COFSPEC · 217
 COMACABT · 117
 COMACAMT · 117
 COMACPER · 118
 COMANY · 123
 COMBFILT · 114
 COMBOPAY · 115
 COMINABT · 121
 COMMBABT · 120
 COMMETH · 116
 COMMETHO · 117
 COMOPAY · 122
 COMPSN · 115
 afford
 COMPSPEC · 112
 COMPUTER · 112
 COMSERV · 116
 COMSERVO · 116
 COMSHABT · 123
 COMSHAMT · 123
 COMSHPER · 123
 COMSPEC · 122
 COMTEABT · 119
 COMTVABT · 120
 COMTVTOT · 120
 CONTUK · 26
 COURSCOR · 53
 CPAMT · 172
 CPCTAXAM · 171
 CPCTXABT · 171
 CPINSABT · 172
 CPINSAMT · 172
 CPPARABT · 173
 CPPARAMT · 173
 CPPARTEX · 172
 CREDITCD · 179
 CREDTYP · 198
 CRY01 · 26
 CRYO · 26
 CRYSPEC · 26
 CSHPRABT · 195
 CT0 · 96
 CT0SPEC · 97
 CTAMT · 94
 CTANNUAL · 95
 CTAXABMT · 94
 CTBAND · 93
 CTCONDOC · 93
 CTDISAB · 93
 CTDISC · 97
 CTDVALUE · 97
 CTINSTAL · 95
 CTIRREG · 95
 CTLVCHK · 93
 CTREBAMT · 98

CTREBATE · 98
CTREBPER · 98
CTSEW · 94
CTSEWANN · 96
CTTIME · 95
CTWAT · 94
CTWATANN · 96
CTWTABMT · 95
CUPAMT · 222
CUPHOW · 223
CUPLHP · 223
CUPSPEC · 223

D

DATECHK · 10
DEC_LHP · 211
DECAMT · 210
DECBAMT · 211
DECBUS · 211
DECDVAM · 210
DECDVBX · 211
DECFLT · 209
DECHOW · 210
DECSPEC · 211
DECWHE · 210
DESCRIP · 199
DIARSTAT · 21
DINAMT · 215
DINHOW · 216
DINLHP · 216
DINSPEC · 216
DIRECTOR · 48
DIRG · 250
DIRNI · 48
DIRREG · 62
DISAMT · 139
DISHWASH · 111
DN1 · 191
DNPAYABT · 196
DOCCHK · 115
DOWNP · 191
DOWNPAY · 196
DRIER · 111
DTEOFBTH · 13
DURREDACT · 35
DVACTP · 229
DVADV · 246
DVAGE · 13
DVAGE18 · 15

DVAGE5 · 14
DVAGE6 · 15
DVAGE9 · 15
DVAMTF · 213
DVAMTR · 214
DVANN · 250
DVANN1 · 248, 249, 250
DVASEW · 96
DVAWAT · 96
DVBED · 56
DVBEDM · 219
DVBGAS · 160
DVBOR · 251
DVBST · 261
DVBX1 · 213
DVBXR · 215
DVCAD · 246
DVCARLN · 182, 188
DVCARP · 170
DVCELECAMT · 145
DVCGASAMT · 145
DVCHG · 179
DVCHGOTH · 80
DVCIA · 166
DVCITP · 229
DVCLEA · 175
DVCOAP · 229
DVCOF · 217
DVCOMTOT · 117
DVCPA · 172
DVCPC · 171
DVCPPAR · 173
DVCRUP · 229
DVCT1 · 96
DVCT2 · 98
DVCUP · 222
DVD · 112
DVDIN · 216
DVDWPEF · 153
DVDWPEP · 153
DVDWPGEF · 147
DVDWPGEFE · 147
DVDWPGEFG · 147
DVDWPGEPE · 147
DVDWPGEPE · 147
DVDWPGEPEG · 148
DVDWPGEF · 158
DVDWPGP · 158
DVEAC · 152
DVERB · 150
DVEXP · 264
DVEXP1 · 268
DVFLY · 239

DVGAC · 157
DVGE · 144
DVGERB · 142
DVGRB · 155
DVHBEN · 72
DVHIGH · 262
DVHOL2 · 233
DVHOLI · 231
DVHOW · 162
DVHPAY · 235
DVHPVEH · 162

DVHSIZE · 11
DVINT · 133, 180
DVINTOT · 121
DVINTPA · 115
DVKIT · 221
DVLAMP · 223
DVLANDPA · 115
DVLAS · 193
DVLINS · 103
DVMEAC · 151
DVMEAL · 245
DVMEN · 64
DVMGAC · 156
DVMGE · 142
DVMGEE · 142
DVMGEG · 143
DVMINS · 105
DVMOBPA · 114
DVMOBTOT · 120
DVMORP · 65
DVMORT · 61
DVMRDF · 18
DVMRDF12 · 14
DVNIHB · 85
DVNIL · 88
DVNIR · 83
DVOFF · 224
DVOIL · 159
DVOINS · 109
DVOTHF · 225
DVOTHP · 229
DVOTHTOT · 122
DVPAI · 250
DVPRIRNT · 24
DVREFA · 168
DVRENT · 67
DVREPAYVEH · 162
DVRESP · 229
DVRMS · 56
DVRT1 · 165
DVRTD · 84
DVRTDR · 84
DVRTTP · 87
DVRTTR · 86
DVRTWS · 67
DVRUG · 227

DVSEA · 178
 DVSEP · 232
 DVSERCON · 70
 DVSERELEC · 69
 DVSERGAS · 69
 DVSERLIC · 70
 DVSEROTH · 70
 DVSSERTV · 69
 DVSET · 218
 DVSEWA · 78
 DVSHAMT · 123
 DVSHARE · 56
 DVSRV · 258
 DVSTOT · 169
 DVSTRI · 90
 DVSV · 68
 DVTEL · 128
 DVTEIPA · 114
 DVTELS · 130
 DVTELTOT · 119
 DVTOT · 253
 DVTOT2 · 255
 DVTOTTHRU · 46
 DVTOTSERV · 110
 DVTRA · 37
 DVTV · 137
 DVTVL · 139
 DVTVPA · 115
 DVTVTOT · 121
 DVUSHR · 46
 DVVILP · 229
 DVVLA · 167
 DVVSR · 168
 DVWAR · 220
 DVWATA · 78
 DVWHO · 63
 DVWSEW · 78
 DWELLNO · 23
 DWPCHK · 267
 DWPELEC · 152
 DWPELECF · 152
 DWPELECP · 152
 DWPGAS · 157
 DWPGASF · 157
 DWPGASP · 157
 DWPGE · 145
 DWPGEF · 146
 DWPGEFE · 146
 DWPGEFG · 146
 DWPGEF · 146
 DWPGEPE · 146
 DWPGEPERC · 147
 DWPGEPP · 146
 DWPPER · 153
 DWPPER · 158

E

EACABMT · 151
 EACAMT · 151
 EACPER · 152
 ECSTATUS · 274
 ED1AMT · 253
 ED1ANY · 253
 ED1FILT · 252
 ED1PSN · 252
 ED2ANY · 255
 ED2FILT · 254
 ED2PSN · 254
 EDAGECOR · 53
 EDGRFILT · 249
 EDINTRO · 252
 EGRANY · 250
 EGRPSN · 249
 ELECDAYS · 151
 ELECMEETER · 150
ELECNUM · 272
 ELECPAY · 149
 ELECPAYO · 149
 ELECPERIOD · 150
 ELECREDIT · 149
 EMAAMT · 247
 EMAANY · 248
 EMAFILT · 247
 EMAPD · 247
 EMAPSN · 247
 EMPSTY · 44
 ENPANY · 64
 ENROLCOR · 53
 ERBTAMT · 149
 ERBTPER · 150
 ETHDES · 32
 ETHE · 29
 ETHNI · 30
 ETHOTH · 32
 ETHS · 30
 ETHW · 29
 EUADLES · 280
 EUCLOTHES · 281
 EUDEP2 · 280
EUFURN · 281
 EUINTERNET · 280
 EUMEALB · 280
 EUOUTPAY · 282
 EUSHOE · 280
 EVEROT · 45
 EVERWK · 39
 EXGAMT · 263
 EXGANY · 266
 EXGFILT · 263
 EXGH · 265
 EXGHTXT · 265
 EXGPC · 264
 EXGPSN · 263

EXGTX · 265
 EXGTYP · 264
 EXGU · 265
 EXGUTXT · 266
 EXGV · 266
 EXGVTXT · 266
 EXPAMT · 267
 EXPANY · 270
 EXPFILT · 267
 EXPH · 269
 EXPHTXT · 269
 EXPPC · 268
 EXPPSN · 267
 EXPTXT · 269
 EXPTYP · 268
 EXPU · 269
 EXPUTXT · 270
 EXPV · 270
 EXPVTXT · 270

F

FEEFILT · 212
 FEEOTH · 252
 FINARR · 272
 FLTTYP · 22
 FLYADULT · 238
 FLYCHILD · 238
 FLYCOST · 238
 FLYCOUN · 237
 FLYDEST · 237
 FLYFILT · 236
 FLYINTRO · 236
 FLYSPEC · 237
 FLYTHREE · 238
 FREEZER · 111
 FSTNME · 11
 FTPTWK · 43
 FUELFRT · 164
 FUND12 · 36
 FURN · 24
 FURNFILT · 215
 FURNOTH · 215

G

GACABMT · 156
 GACAMT · 156
 GACPER · 157
 GASDAYS · 156
 GASMETER · 155
GASNUM · 273
 GASPAY · 154
 GASPAYO · 154
 GASPERIOD · 155
 GASREBT · 154

GASSUPP · 140
 GEABMT · 143
 GEAMT · 143
 GECOM · 140
 GEDAYS · 142
 GEDOC · 140
 GEMETER · 142
 GEPAY · 140
 GEPAYO · 141
 GEPER · 144
 GEPERIOD · 142
 GERBTAMT · 141
 GERBTPER · 141
 GEREBT · 141
 GESUP · 140
 GIVENBY · 263
 GOODSREC · 197
 GRBTAMT · 154
 GRBTPER · 155

H

HALLRES2 · 11
 HAPPY · 33
 HASCHD · 19
 HASDEP · 19
 HASDUR · 110
 HASNDEP · 19
 HBALLW · 85
 HBBEFAFT · 86
 HBDEDUC · 85
 HBEN · 70
 HBLAMT · 88
 HBLUMP · 87
 HBPC · 85
 HBRECP · 73
 HE2AMT · 212
 HE2ANY · 213
 HE2BAM · 213
 HE2BUS · 213
 HE2PSN · 212
 HE3AMT · 214
 HE3ANY · 215
 HE3BAM · 214
 HE3BUS · 214
 HE3PSN · 214
 HEALILL · 35
 HFLYANY · 238
 HHLDR · 14
 HHLPSN · 233
 HHOTAMT · 233
 HHOTANY · 234
 HHOTHOW · 234
 HHOTLHP · 234
 HHOTLOC · 233
 HIGHAMT · 262
 HIGHANY · 262

HIGHED1 · 52
 HIGHFILT · 262
 HIGHFIN · 262
 HIGHIT · 262
 HIHNUM · 17
 HIMSPEC · 186
 HINPSN · 89
 HLSTAMT · 240
 HLSTANY · 240
 HLSTFLT · 240
 HLSTPSN · 240
 HMCONTRAC · 186
 HOLADR · 231
 HOLIAMT · 231
 HOLINS · 230
 HOMESPEC · 108
 HOOTH · 229
 HOTEL · 233
 HOTSPEC · 234
 HP2AGE · 195
 HP2FIN · 194
 HPABT · 191
 HPANY · 193
 HPDATM · 194
 HPDATY · 195
 HPDN1ABT · 192
 HPFILT1 · 189
 HPFILT2 · 193
 HPFIN · 190
 HPM · 190
 HPNANY · 196
 HPNPSN · 193
HPNUM · 273
 HPPRICE · 195
 HPPSN · 189
 HPY · 190
 HRPID · 14
 HRPPART · 17
 HRPPRID · 17
 HSETYPE · 22

I

IMP_LHP · 208
 IMPAMT · 207
 IMPBAMT · 209
 IMPBUS · 209
 IMPDVAM · 208
 IMPDVBX · 209
 IMPFILT · 207
 IMPHOW · 208
 IMPSPEC · 208
 IMPWHE · 207
 INA011 · 21
 INCININT · 64
 INCMP · 65
 INCMPAMT · 65

INCMPPER · 65
 INDD · 40
 INDT · 40
 INSANY · 92
 INSFILT · 89
 INSHOW · 232
 INSLHP · 232
 INSSPEC · 232
 INTABT · 133
 INTAMT · 133, 180
 INTANY · 134
 INTCHK · 132
 INTCHKTV · 136
 INTER · 112
 INTEREST · 180
 INTFILT · 131
 INTHOW · 132
 INTPER · 133
 INTPSN · 131
 INTRO · 114
 INTRO1 · 202
 INTRO2 · 115, 125, 131, 135
 INTRODUR · 110
 INTROVEH · 161
 INTRSEP · 256
 INTSPEC · 132
 INTSTIME · 10
 INTTOT · 121
 INTTXT · 132
 INTTYPE · 132
 ISDEP · 18
 ISNDEP · 19
 ISWITCH · 25

J

JBAWAY · 38
 JBDIREC · 42
 JBDIRNI · 42
 JNTELDA · 17
 JNTELDB · 17

K

KITAMT · 221
 KITHOW · 222
 KITLHP · 222
 KITOVER · 55
 KITOVERS · 55
 KITSPEC · 222

L

LABMT · 167
 LAMPAMT · 223

LAMPHOW · 224
 LAMPLHP · 224
 LAMPSPEC · 224
 LAMT · 166
 LASTPAY · 61
 LEFTM · 39
 LEFTYR · 39
 LIKEWK · 49
 LINANY · 103
 LINEORNOT · 118
 LINEORNOT2 · 126
 LINSAMT · 102
 LINSFIL · 102
 LINSOTH · 102
 LINSPER · 103
 LINSTYPE · 102
 LISTPR · 176
 LIVING · 56
 LIVINGS · 56
 LIVWTH12 · 14
 LKTIMA · 51
 LKTIMB · 51
 LKYT4 · 49
 LLORD · 23
 LNABAMT · 183
 LNABREP · 184
 LNAGE · 185
 LNAMT · 183
 LNDATM · 184
 LNDATY · 185
 LNDV · 184
 LNDVAM · 187
 LNFILT · 182
 LNFIN · 187
 LNIADD · 187
 LNIANY · 187
 LNINO · 186
 LNINUM · 185
 LNIPEX · 187
 LNIPRIC · 187
 LNIPUR · 185
 LNISPEC · 186
 LNNUM · 185
 LNORG · 182
 LNPC · 184
 LNPSN · 183
 LNREP · 183
 LOANDHSS · 188
 LOANSPEC · 199
 LOOK4 · 49
 LPAY · 192
 LPAYABT · 192
 LPERC · 166

M

MAILSPEC · 198

MAKMOD · 162
 MANAGE · 42
 MARCHK · 13
 MEALAMT · 245
 MEAPER · 246
 MEMBERS · 21
 MENPOL · 59
 MENPOLAM · 63
 MENPOPER · 64
 MICROWVE · 111
 MINANY · 106
 MINPSN · 104
 MINSAMT · 105
 MINSFIL · 104
 MINSOTH · 105
 MINSPER · 105
 MINSTYPE · 104
 MOBILE · 112
 MOBTOT · 119
 MOREJOBS · 48
 MORENME · 11
 MORTABMT · 61
 MORTFLEX · 59
 MORTLEFT · 59
MORTNUM · 272
 MORTPAY · 60
 MORTPAYQ · 59
 MORTPERC · 60
 MORTPERCQ · 60
 MORTPROT · 62
 MORTTYPE · 58
 MORTTYPE0 · 58
 MORUSAMT · 61
 MORUSU · 61
 MOVEFILT · 214
 MPNE02 · 43
 MPNS02 · 43
 MPRTANY · 65
MTHS1 · 278
MTHS10 · 275
MTHS11 · 274
MTHS2 · 278
 MTHS3 · 277
 MTHS4 · 277
MTHS5 · 277
 MTHS6 · 276
 MTHS7 · 276
 MTHS8 · 276
MTHS9 · 275
 MTONEJOB · 47

N

NAMEREL · 18
 NAMERESP · 18
 NATIDSPEC · 28
 NATLDE · 27

NATLDS · 27
 NATLDW · 28
 NBABY · 19
 NBIOBAB · 20
 NC1015 · 20
 NC1618 · 20
 NC5TO9 · 20
 NCHILD · 19
 NCU16 · 20
 NCUND5 · 20
 NDEPC · 19
 NEWO · 190
 NEWOLD · 194
 NFMKFILT · 241
 NINATION · 28
 NIRINC · 81
 NMKANY · 241
 NMKMAN · 241
 NMKPSN · 241
 NNDEPC · 19
 NOCAR · 271
 NOCARP · 170
 NOLOWA · 50
 NOLWM · 50
 NORATES · 82
 NOSPEC · 82
 NOUNITSA · 20
 NOUNITSB · 21
 NRMS1 · 55
 NUMADULT · 12
 NUMCH18 · 12
 NUMCHILD · 12
 NUMCIVPTR · 12
 NUMCPART · 12
 NUMHALLS · 12
 NUMHHLDR · 12
 NUMMPART · 12

O

O_CARPAMT · 170
 O_CASHHP · 190
 O_CELECANT · 144
 O_CGASAMT · 145
 O_CIAMT · 166
 O_CLEAAMT · 175
 O_COMAMT · 117
 O_CPARAMT · 173
 O_CPCTAXAM · 171
 O_CPINSAMT · 172
 O_CSHAMT · 122
 O_CTAMT · 94
 O_DOWNP · 191
 O_DOWNPAY · 196
 O_EACAMT · 151
 O_GACAMT · 156
 O_GEAMT · 143

O_HPPRICE · 195
 O_INTAMT · 133
 O_INTTOT · 121
 O_LAMT · 167
 O_LNAMT · 183
 O_LNREP · 183
 O_LPAY · 192
 O_MOBTOT · 119
 O_MORTPAY · 61
 O_OTHTOT · 121
 O_PARTEX · 195
 O_PAYRAMT · 83
 O_PENSAMT · 99
 O_REFAM · 168
 O_RENT · 66
 O_RTAMT · 165
 O_SEASVAL · 177
 O_SERVPY · 168
 O_STRIPREM · 89
 O_TELAMT · 127
 O_TELTOT · 118
 O_TESHMT · 129
 O_TVAMT · 137
 O_TVTOT · 120
 O_VHSAMT · 162
 O_WATAMT · 76
 O_WKTOT · 169
 OBT · 189
 OBTAIN · 193
 OBTAINS · 194
 OBTSPEC · 189
 OCCD · 41
 OCCONT · 174
 OCCT · 41, 48
 OFFAMT · 224
 OFFHOW · 225
 OFFLHP · 225
 OFFSPEC · 225
 OILAMT · 159
 OILBUY · 159
 ONBSROOM · 57
 OTHABT · 122
 OTHACC · 113
 OTHAMT · 108
 OTHANY · 109
 OTHFAMT · 225
 OTHFHOW · 226
 OTHFILT · 107
 OTHFLHP · 226
 OTHFSPEC · 226
OTHFUNUM · 273
 OTHHOME · 108
 OTHLOAN · 183
 OTHPAY · 79
 OTHPER · 109
 OTHPERS · 176
 OTHPSN · 107
 OTHPYAM · 79

OTHSPEC · 107
 OTHTOT · 121
 OTHTVD · 138
 OTHTYPE · 79
 OTHTYPE2 · 107
 OTHWK · 169
 OWNBUS · 38
 OWNFILT · 161
 OWNLEAS · 166
 OWNNUM · 161

P

PACKAGE · 228
 PACKAMT · 229
 PACKANY · 232
 PACKHOW · 230
 PACKLHP · 230
 PACKLOC · 228
 PACKSPEC · 230
 PACKTYP · 228
 PAIDDIR · 250
 PAIDFOR · 245
 PARTEX · 196
 PARTNER · 18
 PARTNO · 18
 PARTXABT · 196
 PASSDUTY · 237
 PAYCARD · 180
 PAYRAMT · 82
 PAYRATES · 81, 82
 PAYRFRQ · 83
 PENANY · 100
 PENDV · 100
 PENFILT · 99
 PENFLAG · 16
 PENPSN · 99
 PENSABT · 99
 PENSAMT · 99
 PENSCHK · 100
 PENSPER · 100
 PERCCLEA · 174
 PERCHP · 192
 PERCSEW · 77
 PERCWAT · 76
 PERCWSEW · 77
 PERHB · 72, 73
 PERSFLG · 91
 PERSIVAL · 91
 PERSON · 163
 PERSPROX · 25
 PETROL · 163
 PETROTH · 164
 PHLPSN · 228
 PHONANY · 130
 PORTION · 230
 POTHR · 46

PREGFILT · 239
 PRGANY · 239
 PRGPSN · 239
 PROXYNUM · 25
 PTBSROOM · 57
 PTEX · 195
 PTEXH · 191
 PYRMTABT · 83

Q

QHEALTH1 · 35
 QUALCHCR · 52

R

RATECHK · 82
 RATEDED · 85
 RATESNUM · 273
 REBATE · 71
 REBATEO · 71
 REBTCH · 81
 REDACT · 35
 REFABT · 168
 REFAM · 168
 RELBUS · 38
 RENEWOTH · 159
 RENTABMT · 66
RENTAM · 272
 RENTAMT · 66
 RENTBAR · 72
 RENTHOL · 67
 RENTHOWK · 67
 RENTPER · 66
 REPAY · 173
 REPAYSPEC · 174
 REPAYTYP · 173
 RESMTH · 34
 RESTME2 · 34
 ROOMS1 · 55
 ROOMSHAR · 55
 RTABMT · 165
 RTAMT · 164
 RTAXFILT · 167
RTDAMT · 84
 RTDAMT · 84
 RTDPA · 83
RTDRC · 83
RTDRCAMT · 84
RTDRPD · 84
 RTLPA · 87
 RTPAMT · 87
 RTPAPD · 87
RTPERIOD · 164
 RTRAMT · 86
 RTRTPD · 86

RTRTR · 86
 RUGAMT · 227
 RUGFILT · 226
 RUGHOW · 227
 RUGLHP · 227
 RUGSPEC · 227

S

SAMESIT · 274
 SATIS · 33
 SCATAMT · 235
 SCATANY · 236
 SCATHOW · 235
 SCATLHP · 236
 SCATLOC · 235
 SCATSPEC · 236
 SCHM12 · 36
 SCHOOL · 54
 SCMANY · 246
 SCMLFILT · 244
 SCMLFRE · 244
 SCMMANY · 244
 SCNDHOME · 201
 SEASABT · 178
 SEASANY · 178
 SEASFILT · 177
 SEASFIN · 177
 SEASPER · 178
 SEATYPE · 177
 SEASVAL · 177
 SECTOR · 40
 SECTRO03 · 41
 SELF · 42
 SELFCAT · 235
 SEMPSTY · 44
 SEPANY · 257
 SEPDV · 257
 SEPFILT · 256
 SEPIN · 231
 SEPINAM · 231
 SEPPSN · 256
 SERCON · 70
 SERELEC · 69
 SERGAS · 69
 SERINC · 68
 SERINCW · 68
 SERLIC · 69
 SERNOTE · 68
 SEROTH · 70
 SERTOT · 70
 SERTV · 69
 SERVAMT · 68
 SERVICE · 168
 SERVPY · 168
 SERVSPEC · 110
 SETAMT · 217

SETHOW · 219
 SETLHP · 219
 SETSPEC · 219
 SEWAMT · 76
 SEWERPAY · 75
 SEWSEP · 75
 SEX · 13
 SFLNANY · 188
 SHINUK · 201
 SHLPSN · 235
 SHRMS1 · 55
 SINGPAR · 20
 SJBTYP · 48
 SLNPSN · 251
 SMKPSN · 243
 SMLKANY · 243
 SMLKFILT · 243
 SMLKMAN · 243
 SMLPSN · 244
 SOLDFILT · 161
 SOLDNUM · 162
 SOLO · 43
 SORPSN · 260
 SOURCE · 249
 SRVCHGAM · 258
 SRVPYABT · 169
 SSNPSN · 177
 SSPART · 18
 SSPNO · 18
 START · 50
 STARTDAT · 10
 STAT · 41
 STLNANY · 251
 STLNFILT · 251
 STOANY · 261
 STORDPER · 261
 STORFILT · 260
 STORFIN · 260
 STRIABMT · 90
 STRINC · 91
 STRIPRC · 90
 STRIPREM · 89
 STRITYPE · 89
 STRIVAL · 91
 STRVFLG · 90
 SUBJECT · 254
 SUPVIS · 42
 SURNME · 11
 SVMORE · 169

T

TELABT · 128
 TELAMT · 128
 TELCHK · 125
 TELEHOW · 126
 TELEPHON · 111

TELETXT · 126
 TELFILT · 124
 TELOPAY · 129
 TELP · 124
 TELPER · 128
 TELPSN · 125
 TELSHABT · 129
 TELSHAMT · 129
 TELSHPER · 130
 TELTOT · 119
 TELTYPE · 125
 TEN1 · 23
 TIED · 23
 TITLE · 11
 TOPUP · 58
 TOTPAID · 255
 TOTUS1 · 45
 TRAINBEN · 36
 TRAINPER · 37
 TRAINREC · 36
 TRANSAC · 213
 TV · 110
 TVABT · 137
 TVANY · 138
 TVDISC · 138
 TVDTYP · 138
 TVFILT · 135
 TVLIYN · 138
 TVMETH · 136
 TVPAYAMT · 137
 TVPAYPER · 137
 TVPSN · 136
 TVTXT · 136
 TVTYPE · 110, 136
 TYPEED · 54
 TYPEFEES · 252
 TYPEQUL · 52
 TYPSC12 · 37

U

UOTHR · 46
 USEFILT · 161
 USENUM · 161
USEVCL · 271
 USUHR · 45
 UTILITY · 56
 UTILITYS · 56

V

VANGOIDS · 163
 VHOCIN · 165
 VHORT · 164
 VHOTYP · 163
 VHSABMT · 162

VHSAMT · 162

VHTYP · 163

VHUPP · 167

W

WAIT · 49

WARAMT · 220

WARHOW · 221

WARLHP · 221

WARSPEC · 221

WASHMACH · 111

WATAMT · 76

WATERMET · 75

WATERPAY · 75

WHATFEE · 212

WHICHBEN · 188

WHOAMT · 62

WHOINC · 63

WHOPAY · 62

WHOPER · 63

WKTOT · 169

WKTOTABT · 170

WORKAGE · 15

WORTH · 33

WRKING · 38

WSEWABMT · 78

WSEWAMT · 77

WSINC · 67

WSINCAMT · 67

X

XMARSTA · 13

Y

YTETJB · 38